| AD |      |       |      |      |
|----|------|-------|------|------|
|    | <br> | <br>- | <br> | <br> |

Award Number: W81XWH-12-2-0001

TITLE: Critical Analyses and Development of Training Mechanisms: Cholinergic Crisis and Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR: Dr. Pamela Andreatta

CONTRACTING ORGANIZATION: Regents of the University of Michigan

Ann Arbor, MI 48109

REPORT DATE: DECEMBER 2013

TYPE OF REPORT: Annual

PREPARED FOR: U.S. Army Medical Research and Materiel Command

Fort Detrick, Maryland 21702-5012

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT: Approved for Public Release;

**Distribution Unlimited** 

The views, opinions and/or findings contained in this report are those of the author(s) and should not be construed as an official Department of the Army position, policy or decision unless so designated by other documentation.

| F  | REPORT DOC  | UMENTATIO   | N PAGE   |  | Form Approved<br>OMB No. 0704-0188  |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| data needed, and completing a<br>this burden to Department of E<br>4302. Respondents should be   | and reviewing this collection of in<br>Defense, Washington Headquart<br>e aware that notwithstanding any  | nformation. Send comments reg<br>ers Services, Directorate for Info   | arding this burden estimate or an<br>irmation Operations and Reports<br>in shall be subject to any penalty   | ny other aspect of this (0704-0188), 1215  | earching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the collection of information, including suggestions for reducing efferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-with a collection of information if it does not display a currently   |
| 1. REPORT DATE   |   | 2. REPORT TYPE  |  |  | DATES COVERED   |
| December 2013 4. TITLE AND SUBTIT  |   | Annual  |  |  | November 2012-3 November 2013   |
| 4. IIILL AND GODIII  | <b></b>   |   |  |  | /81XWH-12-2-0001  |
| Critical Analyses  | and Developmen  | t of Training Mech  | nanisms: Choliner  | <u> </u>   | D. GRANT NUMBER   |
|  | tric/Neonatal Intub   |   |  | \ \ \ \ \ \  | /81XWH-12-2-0001  |
|  |   |   |  | 50   | :. PROGRAM ELEMENT NUMBER   |
| 6. AUTHOR(S)   |   |   |  | 50   | I. PROJECT NUMBER   |
| Dr. Pamela Andr  | eatta   |   |  | 56   | . TASK NUMBER   |
| E-Mail: pandrea  | t@umn.edu   |   |  | 51   | . WORK UNIT NUMBER  |
|  | ANIZATION NAME(S)   |   |  | 8.   | PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT  |
|  |   | ty of Michig  | an   |  | NUMBER  |
| Ann Arbor, MI 4  | 8109  |   |  |  |   |
| U.S. Army Medic  |   | AME(S) AND ADDRESS<br>Materiel Command  |  | 10   | . SPONSOR/MONITOR'S ACRONYM(S)  |
|  | ,   |   |  | 1  | . SPONSOR/MONITOR'S REPORT<br>NUMBER(S)   |
|  | VAILABILITY STATEMI<br>blic Release; Disti  |   |  |  |   |
| 13. SUPPLEMENTARY  | Y NOTES   |   |  |  |   |
| intubation (475). The identification of critic (simulation, animal, collected for pediatri (ANOVA) to evaluate between all provider ranging between .82 all subjects significa components and col and Q4-2013, respe | ese results provided a sal tasks and standard multimedia), and devicence the construct validity experience levels at and .95. Subject distintly improved with boolection of sufficient dactively. | I foundation for the folds of performance, cull leopment of assessments. All assess for each of the five a p=.000 significance. Firibution at this reportions (p=.00) | lowing in both clinical rriculum deficits, stren ent instruments (cognissment instruments wassessment instrument Reliability calculations ng time is Animal (N=00). Retention assess | domains: creative, psychomore reviewed the condition of t | s (1,032) and pediatric/neonatal attion of comprehensive task analyses, cnesses of various training platforms otor, affective). Validation data were by experts and statistical calculations at each were able to differentiate alpha) demonstrated excellent reliability alator (N=167). Preliminary results show nue through 2014. Instructional c crisis arm were completed in Q3-2013 |
| Clinical training  | g, Animal training, l   | ntubation, Pediatric,   | Neonatal, Choliner   | gic Crisis, Ne   | rve Agents, Multimedia training,  |
| 16. SECURITY CLASS   |   |   | 17. LIMITATION<br>OF ABSTRACT  | 18. NUMBER<br>OF PAGES   | 19a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON USAMRMC   |
| a. REPORT<br>U   | b. ABSTRACT<br>U  | c. THIS PAGE<br>U   | UU   |  | 19b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (include area code)   |
| _  | _   |   |  | Ī  |   |

W81XWH-12-2-0001 2

UU

## **Table of Contents**

| ·                           | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| troduction                  | 4           |
| ody                         | 4           |
| ey Research Accomplishments | 9           |
| eportable Outcomes          | 9           |
| onclusion                   | 10          |
| eferences                   | 10          |
| ppendices                   | 11          |

#### Introduction

The purpose of this research is to evaluate the relative benefits of two forms of clinical training: live animal and simulation based methods. There are two arms of the study: 1) recognition and clinical management of a cholinergic event and 2) recognition and clinical management related to the need for pediatric or neonatal intubation (secure airway). The cholinergic crisis arm will consider the relative value of African Green Monkeys and mannequin simulators for 220 subjects gaining short and long term clinical knowledge, skills and affective capabilities. The pediatric/neonatal intubation arm will consider the relative value of domestic cats and mannequin simulators for up to 220 subjects gaining short and long term clinical knowledge, skills and affective capabilities. The results of the study will be used to create evidence-based curricula for the clinical management of cholinergic events and the need for pediatric and neonatal intubation.

## **Body**

Progress towards the completion of each task related to each objective is indicated in the table below. Initial data collection for the pediatric/neonatal intubation arm was completed in Q2-2013. Retention testing for this arm will continue through Q1 2014. SOW and project administration changes required schedule modification for the cholinergic crisis arm of the study. Progress has begun on tasks related to each objective, including initiation of data collection for the cholinergic crisis arm.

Dr. Andreatta began her appointment as an Associate Professor within the University of Minnesota Medical School in Q2 2013. The project award was transferred from the University of Michigan to the University of Minnesota in Q4 2013. Prior to transfer completion, the University of Minnesota funded the project through a pre-award funding mechanism. Resources and infrastructure at the University of Minnesota allowed for streamlined planning and execution of initial training iterations for the cholinergic crisis arm, limiting further delay in completion of project objectives.

The project team established a connection with Plymouth Fire Station to use available facilities for data collection. The relatively large facility allows the project team to utilize standardized patient actors and other resources most efficiently. Completion of the cholinergic crisis training at this location allows recruitment of a subject pool with varying levels of casualty management experience and provides an excellent training environment.

Red Llama Co., the original producer for the cholinergic crisis recognition and response multimedia application, failed to provide adequate quality of work as agreed upon prior to contract initiation. A contract to complete the multimedia application was initiated with Synaptic Design and completed in Q3-2013. Mark 1 Kit was replaced by ANTAA as the primary auto-injector for nerve agent antidote administration, in both instructional and assessment components, to reflect the change in protocol.

Finally, Cheryl Miree resigned from her position as Research Project Manager, effective 10/14/13. Jessica Klotz has assumed the required tasks associated with project management and, along with staff at the SimPORTAL, will ensure all data collection events and administrative responsibilities related to project administration are completed with accuracy and efficiency.

Table 1: Objective 1 Task Completion Progress

| Task               | Description                                    | Progress                              |
|--------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Hire Program       | Hire and train program support personnel,      | Complete.                             |
| Support Personnel. | including research coordinators, training      |                                       |
| (Months 1-3).      | evaluators, and administrative personnel.      |                                       |
| Procurement        | Identify and procure equipment to support      | Complete. See Appendix 2 for results. |
| Equipment          | simulation-based training and data collection; |                                       |
| (Months 4-6)       | mannequin simulators and tablet.               |                                       |

Task 1.

Complete Objective 1 (Months 1-10). We will conduct a systematic review of the literature and professional practice guidelines to identify the critical competencies, associated performance standards (metrics), methods of assessment, and current training pedagogies in order to create a defensible framework for determining and evaluating competency in managing a cholinergic crisis and performing pediatric and neonatal intubation.

| Task      | Description   | Progress                                     |
|-----------|---|--|
| Task 1a.  | Seek and obtain Institutional Review Board                          | Complete for All Phases.                     |
|           | Approval  | University of Minnesota IRB#:                |
|           |   | HSC1308E41582                                |
|           |   | UMIRBMED # HUM00056754                       |
| Task 1b.  | Conduct systematic review of the literature,                        | Complete. Appendix 1 for                     |
|           | professional practice guidelines, and training                      | pediatric/neonatal results. See              |
|           | pedagogies for managing cholinergic crisis and                      | Appendix 2 for cholinergic crisis            |
|           | pediatric/neonatal intubation (PRISMA protocol).                    | results.                                     |
| Task 1c.  | Assemble complete task analyses for managing                        | Complete. See Appendix 3 for                 |
|           | cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal                           | pediatric/neonatal results. See              |
|           | intubation.   | Appendix 4 for cholinergic crisis            |
|           |   | results.                                     |
| Task 1d.  | Identify critical steps for managing cholinergic                    | Complete. See Appendix 5 for results.        |
|           | crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation.                           |  |
| Task 1e.  | Identify potential sources of error for managing                    | Complete. See Appendix 5 for results.        |
|           | cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal                           |  |
|           | intubation.   |  |
| Task 1f.  | Establish preliminary performance standards for                     | Complete. See Appendixes 3 and 4             |
|           | managing cholinergic crisis and                                     | for results.                                 |
|           | pediatric/neonatal intubation.                                      |  |
| Task 1g.  | Determine instructional needs for managing                          | Complete. See Appendix 6 for results.        |
|           | cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal                           |  |
| Table 41s | intubation from the results of Tasks 1a-f.                          | Opening to Open Assessed to Office and other |
| Task 1h.  | Determine if the instructional needs for managing                   | Complete. See Appendix 6 for results.        |
|           | cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal                           |  |
|           | intubation identified in Task 1g correlate with existing curricula. |  |
| Task 1i.  | Select, design or develop performance                               | Complete. See Appendix 7 for results.        |
| TOOK 11.  | assessment instruments and methods for                              | Complete: Oce Appendix 7 for results.        |
|           | assessing competency in managing cholinergic                        |  |
|           | crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation                            |  |
| Task 1j.  | Collect validity evidence for assessment                            | Complete. See Appendix 10 for                |
|           | instruments and methods determined through                          | results.                                     |
|           | Task 1i.  |  |
| Task 1k.  | Modify current instructional pedagogies for                         | Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.        |
|           | managing cholinergic crisis and                                     |  |
|           | pediatric/neonatal intubation to bridge gaps                        |  |
|           | identified in Task 1h.  |  |
| Task 1I.  | Prepare training materials for managing                             | Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.        |
|           | cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal                           |  |
| Took 1m   | intubation based on the results of Task 1k.                         | Complete Cos Annondia 40 for                 |
| Task 1m.  | Verify assessment instruments and methods                           | Complete. See Appendix 10 for results.       |
|           | based on the results of Task 1j. Modify as required.                | results.                                     |
| Task 1n.  | Prepare assessment materials based on the                           | Complete. See Appendix 7 for results.        |
| TOOK III. | results of Task 1m, including proposed                              | Complete. Oce Appendix / for results.        |
|           | performance standards.  |  |
| Task 1o.  | Assemble data-driven, defensible competency                         | Complete. See Appendixes 7 &10 for           |
|           | assessment program for managing cholinergic                         | results.                                     |
|           | crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation to be                      |  |
|           | evaluated during Objective 2.                                       |  |

| Task         | Description  | Progress                                       |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Task 1p.     | Assemble data-driven, defensible training  | Complete. See Appendixes 8 &10 for             |  |  |
| '            | program for managing cholinergic crisis and  | results.                                       |  |  |
|              | pediatric/neonatal intubation to be evaluated  |  |  |  |
|              | during Objective 2. No anticipated delays in   |  |  |  |
|              | schedule.  |  |  |  |
| Task 1q.     | Prepare preliminary project report documenting   | Complete. Submitted 03 Dec 2012                |  |  |
|              | the results of Objective 1.  |  |  |  |
| Task 1r.     | Identify multimedia producer for cholinergic crisis  | Complete.                                      |  |  |
| <del>-</del> | application.   | 0.000  |  |  |
| Task 1s.     | Identify video producer for cholinergic crisis live  | Complete. Manny-O Productions                  |  |  |
| Tools 14     | animal arm.  | contracted.                                    |  |  |
| Task 1t.     | Participate in Program Review 1.   | Complete. 24 July 2012                         |  |  |
| Task 2.      | O (Mantha 40 22) Ma will avancing the neletive being   | fite of value live enimal and sinculates       |  |  |
|              | 2 (Months 12-33). We will examine the relative bene  |  |  |  |
|              | ubjects to clinically respond to a cholinergic crisis ar<br>spetency assessment for cognitive, psychomotor, an |  |  |  |
| Task 2a.     | Recruit subjects for Objective 2.  | Complete, Pediatric/Neonatal                   |  |  |
| Task Za.     | Nectuli subjects for Objective 2.  | Intubation. See Appendix 11 for                |  |  |
|              |  | results. Estimated Q1 2014                     |  |  |
|              |  | completion for Cholinergic Crisis.             |  |  |
| Task 2b.     | Script multimedia application.   | Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.          |  |  |
| Task 2c.     | Identify Interactive steps in multimedia   | Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.          |  |  |
|              | application.   | френия при |  |  |
| Task 2d.     | Script video production for animal portion of  | Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.          |  |  |
|              | multimedia application.  |  |  |  |
| Task 2e.     | Secure animation for simulation portion of   | Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.          |  |  |
|              | multimedia application.  |  |  |  |
| Task 2f.     | Shoot and produce video of animal interaction.   | Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.          |  |  |
| Task 2g.     | Integrate videos into multimedia application.  | Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.          |  |  |
| Task 2h.     | Test multimedia application.   | Complete.                                      |  |  |
| Task 2i.     | Program SimMan3G for cholinergic crisis events   | Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.          |  |  |
|              | mild and moderate exposure for vapor and   |  |  |  |
|              | liquid nerve agents.   |  |  |  |
| Task 2j.     | Hire standardized patients.  | Complete.                                      |  |  |
| Task 2k.     | Train standardized patients.   | Complete.                                      |  |  |
| Task 2I.     | Complete pre-assessment of subjects to   | In process. Estimated Q1 2014                  |  |  |
|              | determine baseline abilities managing cholinergic  | completion.                                    |  |  |
| Task 2m.     | crisis Conduct cholinergic crisis training using either  | In process. Estimated Q1 2014                  |  |  |
| Task ZIII.   | live animal or simulator models  | completion.                                    |  |  |
| Task 2n.     | Complete 1st post-assessment of subjects to  | In process. Estimated Q1 2014                  |  |  |
| TOOK ZII.    | assess their learning of how to manage   | completion.                                    |  |  |
|              | cholinergic crisis immediately after training.   | completion:                                    |  |  |
| Task 2o.     | Complete 2nd post-assessment of subjects to  | Scheduled. Estimated Q3 2014                   |  |  |
|              | assess their retention of how to manage  | completion.                                    |  |  |
|              | cholinergic crisis at three time intervals after   |  |  |  |
|              | training (6, 18, or 52 weeks).   |  |  |  |
| Task 2p.     | Complete data analyses to assess performance   | Scheduled. Estimated Q3 2014                   |  |  |
|              | differences between live animal and simulator  | completion                                     |  |  |
|              | training for managing cholinergic crisis.  |  |  |  |
| Task 2q.     | Complete pre-assessment of subjects to   | Complete. See Appendix 11 for                  |  |  |
|              | determine baseline abilities managing  | results.                                       |  |  |
|              | pediatric/neonatal intubation  |  |  |  |

| Task      | Description  | Progress                        |  |
|-----------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Task 2r.  | Conduct pediatric/neonatal intubation training       | Complete. See Appendix 11 for   |  |
|           | using either live animal or simulator models         | results.                        |  |
| Task 2s.  | Complete 1st post-assessment of subjects to          | Complete. See Appendix 11 for   |  |
|           | assess their learning of how to manage               | results.                        |  |
|           | pediatric/neonatal intubation immediately after      |                                 |  |
|           | training.  |                                 |  |
| Task 2t.  | Complete 2nd post-assessment of subjects to          | In process. Estimated Q1 2014   |  |
|           | assess their retention of how to manage              | completion.                     |  |
|           | pediatric/neonatal intubation at three time          | •                               |  |
|           | intervals after training (6, 18, or 52 weeks).       |                                 |  |
| Task 2u.  | Complete data analyses to assess performance         | Scheduled. Estimated Q1 2014    |  |
|           | differences between live animal and simulator        | completion.                     |  |
|           | training for managing pediatric/neonatal             | ·                               |  |
|           | intubation.  |                                 |  |
| Task 2v.  | Prepare secondary project report documenting         | Complete. Submitted 03 Dec 2013 |  |
|           | the results of Objective 2.                          | •                               |  |
| Task 2w.  | Participate in Program Review 2.                     | Complete. 13 May 2013           |  |
| Task 3.   |  |                                 |  |
|           | 3 (Months 10-36). Using the ADDIE model of curricu   | ılum design, we will develop    |  |
|           | ence-based curricula for the management of choline   |                                 |  |
|           | of all curricular components and formal evaluation a |                                 |  |
| Task 3a.  | Write training objectives for cholinergic crisis     | In process.                     |  |
| Taok oa.  | training   | in process.                     |  |
| Task 3b.  | Document standards of performance for                | In process.                     |  |
| Task ob.  | managing cholinergic crisis for multiple provider    | in process.                     |  |
|           | levels (novice to expert; medic to physician)        |                                 |  |
| Task 3c.  | Define instructional methods for best facilitation   | In process.                     |  |
| Table 66. | and delivery of cholinergic crisis training          | in process.                     |  |
| Task 3d.  | Specify optimal material and human resources         | To be scheduled.                |  |
| Tuok ou.  | requirements for cholinergic crisis training         | To be conteaded.                |  |
| Task 3e.  | Authenticate competency assessment methods           | In Process.                     |  |
| Tuok oo.  | in the management cholinergic crisis training        | 1111100000.                     |  |
|           | using data-derived reliability and validity          |                                 |  |
|           | evidence collected through Objectives 1 and 2.       |                                 |  |
| Task 3f.  | Prepare a formal evaluation plan for the             | To be scheduled.                |  |
| raok on   | evidence-based cholinergic crisis curriculum         | To be defication.               |  |
|           | using Kirkpatrick's 4-level Model.                   |                                 |  |
| Task 3g.  | Write training objectives for pediatric and          | In process.                     |  |
| . son eg. | neonatal intubation training                         |                                 |  |
| Task 3h.  | Document standards of performance for                | To be scheduled.                |  |
|           | managing pediatric and neonatal intubation for       |                                 |  |
|           | multiple provider levels (novice to expert; medic    |                                 |  |
|           | to physician)  |                                 |  |
| Task 3i.  | Define instructional methods for best facilitation   | In process.                     |  |
|           | and delivery of pediatric and neonatal intubation    | ,                               |  |
|           | training   |                                 |  |
| Task 3j.  | Specify optimal material and human resources         | To be scheduled.                |  |
| <b>,</b>  | requirements for pediatric and neonatal              |                                 |  |
|           | intubation training                                  |                                 |  |
| Task 3k.  | Authenticate competency assessment methods           | In process.                     |  |
|           | in pediatric and neonatal intubation training using  |                                 |  |
|           | data-derived reliability and validity evidence       |                                 |  |
|           | collected through Objectives 1 and 2.                |                                 |  |
| L         | <u> </u>   | ı                               |  |

| Task     | Description  | Progress         |
|----------|--|------------------|
| Task 3I. | Prepare a formal evaluation plan for the   | To be scheduled. |
|          | evidence-based pediatric and neonatal intubation curriculum using Kirkpatrick's 4-level Model.   |                  |
| Task 3m. | Prepare final project report documenting the results of Objective 3.   | To be scheduled. |
| Task 3n. | Prepare a formal transition plan for implementing the next steps for transferring project-related outcomes to other identified areas of interest | To be scheduled. |
| Task 3o. | Participate in Program Review 3  | To be scheduled. |

#### **Key Research Accomplishments**

#### Year 1

- Comprehensive literature review and meta-analyses for Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation and Cholinergic Crisis.
  - Identified training gaps:
    - Poor assessment metrics
    - Weak or absent performance standards
    - No statistically validated assessment instruments
  - Identified technology gaps:
    - SimMan3G
    - SimBaby
    - SimNewB
- Derived assessment instruments for Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation
  - Established performance standards
  - Excellent validity
  - Excellent reliability
- Derived instruction materials for Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation
  - o Improved performance in both animal and simulation contexts
  - Elevated heart rates (stress induction) in both animal and simulation contexts

#### Year 2

- Derived assessment instruments for Cholinergic Crisis Recognition and Response
  - Established performance standards
  - Excellent validity
  - Excellent reliability
- Derived instruction materials for Cholinergic Crisis Recognition and Response
  - Improved performance in both animal and simulation contexts
  - Elevated heart rates (stress induction) in both animal and simulation contexts

#### **Reportable Outcomes**

- Pediatric and neonatal intubation performance assessment: Validity and reliability data for assessment instruments – manuscript in process.
- Cholinergic crisis recognition and management: Validity and reliability data for assessment instruments

   manuscript in process.
- Simulation-based technology gaps for advanced clinical training manuscript in process.
- Meta-analysis for pediatric/neonatal intubation training manuscript in process.
- Meta-analysis for cholinergic crisis training manuscript in process.

#### Conclusion

Clinical education has historically relied on intangible measures of clinical performance, which to date has made it difficult to unequivocally assert effectiveness of any form of training, be that live animal training or simulation-based training. One of the primary obstacles to conducting direct methodological comparisons is a lack of accepted standards of performance and measurement for most clinical processes and procedures. Through comprehensive analyses, we have identified performance standards, critical steps, and potential sources for error for the clinical management of cholinergic crisis and performing pediatric and neonatal intubation. We have used this information to derive assessment instruments to measure applied performance in each clinical area, and assembled validity and reliability evidence for those instruments in the area of pediatric and neonatal. Valid data are critical for any substantive scientific inquiry and mandatory for the accurate assessment and evaluation of clinical proficiency. Without valid metrics, any examination of live animal or simulation-based training effectiveness would simply be qualitative conjecture. The validated metrics we have derived for performing pediatric and neonatal intubation will provide a significant contribution to this and other performance evaluations in pediatric and neonatal intubation. This information is critical for determining optimal, evidence-based training practices that serve to reduce or eliminate the uses of liveanimals without diminishing the quality of training. These metrics may be used to assess clinical competence of those trained using data-driven scientific methods, rather than subjective assessment. There have been several delays related to the moratorium placed on the use of the non-human primate colony at USAMRICD post-award, however we have been able to establish an alternate approach using multimedia that includes animal or simulation elements through videotape and animation, respectively. The multimedia application was completed during Q3 2013. All performance standards, critical steps, and potential sources for error for the clinical management of cholinergic crisis have been integrated into assessment instruments, with data collection to support validity and reliability evidence for the assessment instruments completed in Q4 2014.

#### References

Comprehensive references are presented in Appendixes 1 and 2.

#### **Appendixes**

Appendix 1:Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation Literature Review

Appendix 2: Cholinergic Crisis Literature Review

Appendix 3: Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation Task Analyses

Appendix 4: Cholinergic Crisis Task Analyses

Appendix 5: Critical Steps and Sources of Error

Appendix 6: Instructional Gaps

Appendix 7: Assessment Instruments

Appendix 8: Instructional Components

Appendix 9: Training Event Images

Appendix 10: Validity and Reliability Statistics

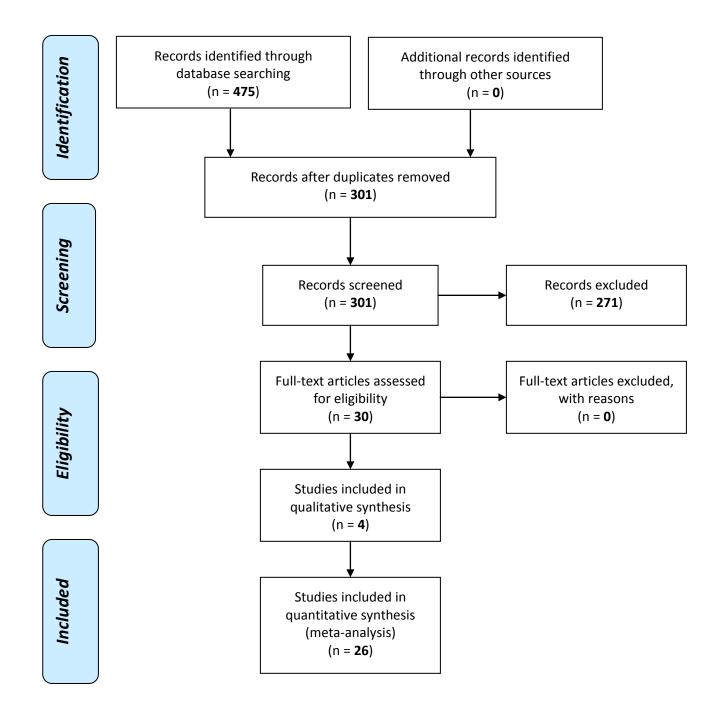
Appendix 11: Preliminary Data

Appendix 12: Program Review/Summary Report

W81XWH-12-2-0001



W81XWH-12-2-0001



## Terms searched:

Pediatric OR Neonatal AND Intubation OR Resuscitation OR Airway

Assessment OR Training/teaching OR Education OR Evaluation

Limited to: English language

# Databases searched and number of references located:

PreMedline - 1 Medline -110 + 109 + 77Embase - 15 + 8 Web of Science - 62 + 78 Scopus - 2 ERIC - 0 Education Abstracts - 0 Government Printing Office Monthly Catalog - 0 Index to Military Periodicals - 0 CINAHL - 12 ProQuest Dissertations & Theses - 0 Health and Psychosocial Instruments - 1

Total = 475 references Duplicates Removed = 301 references

# Manual Review (Criteria for Elimination):

Guidelines and review articles (not original research)

Overall resuscitation evaluated and not independent skill of intubation

Not correct intubation procedure evaluated (video-assisted, LMA, GlideScope, BVM, etc.)

Commentaries/letters (i.e.- on ethics of use of cadavers for training)

No assessment tool or method used (or described)

Studies not comparing or evaluating methods of or models for training and/or assessment

#### Articles Relevant: 30

- 1. Adams, K., et al., Comparison of intubation skills between interfacility transport team members. Pediatric Emergency Care, 2000. 16(1): p. 5-8.
- 2. Akierman, A., et al., A comparison of three neonatal intubation training programs in Calgary Can.J.Resp.Ther, 2002. 38(3): p. 31-35.
- 3. Benfield, D.G., et al., Teaching intubation skills using newly deceased infants. . JAMA, 1991. 265(18): p. 2360-2363.
- 4. Bismilla, Z., et al., Failure of pediatric and neonatal trainees to meet Canadian Neonatal Resuscitation Program standards for neonatal intubation. Journal of Perinatology, 2010. 30: p. 182-187.
- Calderwood, H. and M. Ravin, The Cat as a Teaching Model for Endotracheal Intubation. Anesthesia 5. and Analgesia, 1972. 51(2): p. 258=259.
- Falck, A., et al., Proficiency of Pediatric Residents in Performing Neonatal Endotracheal Intubation. 6. Pediatrics, 2003. 112: p. 1242-1247.

W81XWH-12-2-0001 14

- 7. Forbes, R.B., D.J. Murray, and M.A. Albanese, *Evaluation of an animal model for teaching fibreoptic tracheal intubation*. Canadian Journal of Anaesthesia, 1989. **36**(2): p. 141-144.
- 8. Hall, R., et al., *Human Patient Simulation Is Effective for Teaching Paramedic Students Endotracheal Intubation.* Academic Emergency Medicine, 2005. **12**(9): p. 850-855.
- 9. Baker, T., et al., *The Efficacy of Pediatric Advanced Life Support Training in Emergency Medical Service Providers.* Pediatric Emergency Care, 2009. **25**(8): p. 508-512.
- 10. Duran, R., et al., *Proficiency and knowledge gained and retained by pediatric residents after neonatal resuscitation course.* Pediatrics International, 2008. **50**: p. 644-647.
- 11. Powell, D., C. Gonzales, and R. Gunnels, *Use of the Ferret as a Model fo Pediatric Endotracheal Intubation Training*. Laboratory Animal Science, 1991. **41**(1): p. 86-89.
- 12. Thomson, B. and C. Richardson, *Use of Kittens in Teaching Neonatal Resuscitation to Family Medicine Residents*. Journal of Family Practice, 1979. **9**(1): p. 128-129.
- 13. Gausche-Hill, M., et al., *Design and Implementation of a Controlled Trial of Pediatric Endotracheal Intubation in the Out-of-Hospital Setting.* Annals of Emergency Medicine, 2000. **36**(4): p. 356-365.
- 14. Henderson, D., et al., *Education of paramedics in pediatric airway management: effects of different retraining methods on self-efficacy and skill retention.* Academic Emergency Medicine, 1998. **5**: p. 429.
- 15. Jennings, P., E. Alden, and R. Brenz, *A Teaching Model for Pediatric Intubation Utilizing Ketamine-Sedated Kittens*. Pediatrics, 1974. **53**: p. 283-284.
- 16. Kircher, S.S., L.E. Murray, and M.L. Juliano, *Minimizing trauma to the upper airway: a ferret model of neonatal intubation.* Journal of the American Association for Laboratory Animal Science: JAALAS, 2009. **48**(6): p. 780-784.
- 17. Kisling, J.A. and R.L. Schreiner, *The kitten as a teaching model for intubation of the human neonate.* . Respir.Care, 1976. **21**(12): p. 1243-1246.
- 18. Youngquist, S., et al., *Paramedic Self-efficacy and Skill Retention in Pediatric Airway Management.*Academic Emergency Medicine 2008. **15**: p. 1295–1303.
- 19. Terndrup, T., et al., *The impact of a didactic session on the success of feline endotracheal intubation by paramedics.* Pediatric Emergency Care, 1989. **5**(3): p. 153-157.
- 20. Sukys, G., C. Schvartsman, and A. Reis, *Evaluation of rapid sequence intubation in the pediatric emergency department*. J Pediatr (Rio J), 2011. **87**(4): p. 343-349.
- 21. Sudikoff, S., F. Overly, and M. Shapiro, *High-Fidelity Medical Simulation as a Technique to Improve Pediatric Residents' Emergency Airway Management and Teamwork*. Pediatr Emer Care 2009. **25**: p. 651-656.
- 22. Stewart, R., et al., *Effect of Varied Training Techniques on Field Endotracheal Intubation Success Rates.* Annals of Emergency Medicine, 1984. **13**(11): p. 1032-1036.
- 23. Petrack, E. and I. Hollinger, *Teaching rapid sequence intubation to the pediatric emergency department.* Resuscitation 1994. **28**: p. 215-219.
- 24. Overly, F., S. Sudikoff, and M. Shapiro, *High-Fidelity Medical Simulation as an Assessment Tool for Pediatric Residents' Airway Management Skills.* Ped Emerg Care, 2007. **23**(1): p. 11-15.
- 25. O'Donnell, C., et al., *Endotracheal Intubation Attempts During Neonatal Resuscitation: Success Rates, Duration, and Adverse Effects.* Pediatrics, 2006. **117**(e16-21).
- 26. Nishisaki, A., et al., *Effect of Just-in-time Simulation Training on Tracheal Intubation Procedure Safety in the Pediatric Intensive Care Unit.* Anesthesiology 2010. **113**: p. 214-223.
- 27. Mazzi, E. and R. Gutberlet, *The Maryland State Intensive Care Neonatal Program (MSICNP): Part 1-Education practicing neonatal endotracheal intubation.* . Md.State Med.J, 1977. **26**(10): p. 86-87.
- 28. Leone, T., W. Rich, and N. Finer, *NEONATAL INTUBATION: SUCCESS OF PEDIATRIC TRAINEES.* J Pediatr, 2005. **146**: p. 638-41.
- 29. Lane, B., N. Finer, and W. Rich, *Duration of Intubation Attempts During Neonatal Resuscitation*. J Pediatr 2004. **145**: p. 67-70.
- 30. Kendrili, T., et al., *Effect of pediatric advanced life support course on pediatric residents' intubation success.* Pediatrics International, 2011. **53**: p. 94-99.

## Additional Procedural and Clinical Text References

1. Friedlaender ET, Henretig FM. Evaluation of Vital Signs. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 23-31.

- 2. Yen K, Gorelick MH. Use of monitoring devices. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 32-37.
- 3. Luten RC. Emergent drug dosing and equipment selection. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 38-42.
- 4. McAneney CM. Basic life support. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 79-92.
- 5. Scarfone RJ. Oxygen delivery, suctioning, and airway adjuncts. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 93-108.
- 6. King C, Reynolds SL. Bag-valve-mask ventilation. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 109-126.
- 7. Zuckerbraun N, Pitetti RD. Rapid sequence induction. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 127-145,
- 8. King C, Rappaport LD. Emergency Endotracheal Intubation. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 146-190.
- 9. King BR, Hagberg CA. Management of the difficult airway. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 191-236.
- 10. Fujii, Vinci RJ. Neonatal resuscitation procedures. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 469-477.
- 11. Gomella TL, Cunningham MD, Eyal FG. Neonatology: Management, Procedures, On-Call Problems, Diseases, and Drugs. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. 2009. McGraw Hill Lange. Pages: 15-22
- 12. Gomella TL, Cunningham MD, Eyal FG. Neonatology: Management, Procedures, On-Call Problems, Diseases, and Drugs. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. 2009. McGraw Hill Lange. Pages: 217-218.
- 13. Gomella TL, Cunningham MD, Eyal FG. Neonatology: Management, Procedures, On-Call Problems, Diseases, and Drugs. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. 2009. McGraw Hill Lange. Pages: 270-273.
- 14. Ludwig S, Lavelle JM. Resuscitation-pediatric basic and advanced life support. In Fleisher GR, Ludwig S (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Medicine*, 6th Edition. 2010. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Chapter 1.
- 15. Aronson PL, Alessandrini EA. Neonatal resuscitation. In Fleisher GR, Ludwig S (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Medicine*, 6th Edition. 2010. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Chapter 2.
- 16. Rennie JM. Neonatal resuscitation. In Donn, SM, Sinha SK. (Eds.), *Manual of Neonatal Respiratory Care*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. 2012. Springer. Pages: 121-128.
- 17. Wiseman K, Donn SM. Laryngoscopy and endotracheal intubation. In Donn, SM, Sinha SK. (Eds.), *Manual of Neonatal Respiratory Care*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. 2012. Springer. Pages: 129-136.
- 18. American Academy of Pediatrics, American Heart Association. Neonatal Resuscitation Textbook, 6th Edition. 2011.

# Table Heading Descriptions

Citation: Study reference.

Sample Size and Description: Number of subjects trained and/or assessed. Who was trained and/or

assessed?

Study Methods: Randomized control trial, case control, observational, etc.

**Assessment Mechanism(s):** What model was used for assessment? Conditions/context of assessment;

live, simulation, written?

Assessment Instrument(s): Describe instrument; Checklist vs. global rating scale, etc.

Assessment Domain(s): Cognitive, Psychomotor, Affective,

Training Method(s): Live animal; Clinical setting; Mannequin/simulation; Computer-based,

Cadaver (human, animal); Self-study (written, video).

W81XWH-12-2-0001

| Citation    | Sample Size &  | Study Methods   | Assessment          | Assessment  | Assessment        | Training Method   |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| [1]Adams    | Description  - 132 intubations - EM and peds PGY2s or 3s (trained in kitten lab, NICU and PICU rotations) - Respiratory care practitioners (RCPs) (trained on mannequins, OR, 3.5yrs avg | -Prospective,<br>observational of<br>prehospital<br>intubations on<br>pediatric transport<br>team | Mechanism(s) - Live | Instrument(s)  - Number of attempts to pass ETT through oropharynx                                | Domain(s) -PM     | - Varied – not controlled  - Authors concluded number of attempts might be more important than method of training.        |
| [2]Airman   | job experience) - All got NRP and PALS training - 231 intubations - Respiratory therapists and nurses in NICU  | -Prospective (?)<br>vs. chart/records<br>review   | -Live               | -Number of attempts   | -PM               | -All used same methods<br>– NRP, cats   |
| [3]Benfield | -Newly dead infants in NICU -50 residents and 21 respiratory therapists -180 total intubations   | -Retrospective<br>questionnaire<br>-Self-report   | -Cadaver            | -Self-report, no assessment of skill  | -Affective        | -Newly dead infant used as training method  |
| [4]Bismilla | -50 intubations<br>in NICU or L&D<br>-25 residents<br>-13 fellows<br>-12 respiratory<br>therapists   | -Prospective<br>observational   | -Live               | -Global rating scale and 13 item checklist -Primary outcome – success -Secondary – duration and # | -PM<br>-Cognitive | Residents/fellows – NRP and clinical training -RTs – experience, didactics, clinical practice -Did not meet NRP standards |

| [5]Calderwood | -Medical<br>students<br>-Anesthetized  |  |                                     | of attempts,<br>checklist and<br>GRS scores<br>-Success   | -PM  |   |
|---------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| [6]Falck      | -449 intubation<br>attempts<br>-Pediatric<br>residents                                       | -Prospective,<br>observational   | -Live intubations in<br>NICU or L&D | -5 point scale –<br>4=1 try, 3=2<br>attempts, 2= 3<br>attempts, 1=4<br>attempts, 0= no<br>success,<br>competency =<br>3 or 4 on 80%<br>or more of<br>attempts | -PM -Affective (confidence assessed with retrospective self- report) | -NRP, intubation<br>(animal) lab                                |
| [7]Forbes     | -27 anesthesia<br>faculty, fellows<br>and residents  | -Assessment of model for teaching fiber optic intubation – realism and effectiveness | -Pig<br>-Mannequin                  | -Secretions -Anatomy -Appearance Technique  | -  |   |
| [8]Hall       | -36 paramedic<br>students<br>-540 test<br>intubations (15<br>each)                           | -Prospective, RCT  | -Tested on human in OR              | -Time to intubation -Number of attempts -Complications  | -PM  | -HPS (10 hours) vs.<br>human (15 live) in OR<br>after didactics |
| [9]Baker      |  | -Chart review of EMS runs  |                                     | -Procedure<br>success<br>-Mortality   | -Outcome   | -PALS trained vs. not PALS trained EMS                          |
| [10]Duran     | -42 pediatric<br>residents – 3<br>groups based<br>on length of<br>time since NRP<br>training | -Prospective, not randomized   | -Written<br>-Neonatal sim           | -Time to intubation <20sec = success -# of attempts -Written test (>85%)  | -Cognitive<br>-PM  | -NRP  |
| [11] Powell   | -Peds and EM residents, vet techs, med   |  |                                     |   |  | -Ferrets used as part of PALS training – evaluated trauma to    |

W81XWH-12-2-0001

|                  | students,<br>CRNAs   |                                  |                              |   |                                       | ferret by # of intubations   |
|------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| [12] Thompson    | -10 FP residents - 1st years intubated ketamine anesthetized kittens |                                  |                              | -Residents<br>rated<br>usefulness of<br>content 8.1 and<br>style 8.5 (on 0-<br>9 scale)   |                                       | -30 minute didactic<br>-90minutes hands-on<br>time   |
| [13] Gaushe-Hill | -Paramedics<br>and<br>paramedics in<br>training                      |                                  |                              | -Pre- and post-<br>self efficacy<br>questionnaire<br>-Written<br>evaluation of<br>course<br>-Follow up self<br>efficacy and<br>skill<br>performance<br>(retention<br>study) |                                       | -6 hour Pediatric Airway<br>Management Course  |
| [14]Henderson    | -Paramedics  |                                  |                              |   |                                       | -None -Self-instruction -Video -Lecture-demo -No discussion of models or assessment methods  |
| [15]Jennings     |  |                                  |                              |   |                                       | -Describes kitten model -No objective evaluation of model                                    |
| [16]Kircher      |  |                                  |                              |   |                                       | -Looks at trauma to<br>model (ferret) not<br>efficacy of training                            |
| [17]Kisling      | ->100 doctors,<br>RTs, nurses  |                                  |                              | -Valuable<br>learning<br>experience   |                                       | -Description of kitten model   |
| [18]Youngquist   | Convenience<br>sampling 245<br>paramedics                            | Convenience sample with controls | -Questionnaire<br>-Mannequin | -Self-efficacy<br>questionnaire<br>-List of skill<br>components   | -Self-efficacy<br>-Psychomotor skills | -No training -Video presentation -Self-directed learning -Instructor-facilitated lecture and |

|               |  |   |                      |   |                          | demonstration   |
|---------------|--|---|----------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| [19]Terndrup  | 36 paramedics  | RCT   | Live, cat            | Checklist   | -Cognitive<br>-PM skills | Didactic training   |
| [20]Sukys     |  | Prospective,<br>observational,<br>cross-section |                      | Checklist   |                          |   |
| [21]Sudikoff  | 16 PGY II<br>Pediatric<br>Residents  | Randomized<br>Crossover                         | Simulation           | -Global competency score -Critical action checklists, -Harmful actions lists, - Behaviorally Anchored Rating Scale. | PM skills                | Simulation enhanced session on pediatric airway management and teamwork |
| [22]Stewart   | 146<br>paramedics  | RCT   | -Simulation<br>-Live | -Checklist<br>-Multiple-choice<br>exam<br>-Oral exam  | -Cognitive<br>-PM skills | Didactic presentation vs. didactic w/sim vs. didactic w/ sim and live   |
| [23]Petrack   | -9PEM faculty -4 PEM fellows   |   | Written              | Questionnaire   | Cognitive                | PALS course   |
| [24]Overly    | 16 pediatric residents   | Prospective<br>Observational                    | Simulation           | Checklist   | PM skills                |   |
| [25]O'Donnell | 122 video recording of delivery room resuscitations, residents, fellows, consultants | Retrospective<br>Review                         | Live                 | Checklist   | PM skills                |   |

| [26]Nishisaki | Pediatric or EM resident in PICU | Prospective   | Live   | Checklist                 | PM skills | 20-min multidisciplinary session and10-min resident skill refresher |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--|---------------------------|-----------|---|
| [27]Mazzi     | PGY 1 HO                         |               | -Simulator<br>-Live kitten                   |                           |           | Lecture practice on simulation or kittens                           |
| [28]Leone     | Pediatric<br>Residents           |               | Observation:<br>success and # of<br>attempts | Live                      | PM skills |   |
| [29]Lane      |                                  | Retrospective | Video time to completion of task             |                           |           |   |
| [30]Kendirli  | 16 Pediatric<br>Residents        | Prospective   | Live   | Success and # of attempts | PM Skills | PALS course   |

# Complete Reference List: Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation Training

- 1. Characterization of tracheal intubation process of care and safety outcomes in a tertiary pediatric intensive care unit. *PEDIATR CRIT CARE MED*. 2012;13(1):e5-10.
- 2. Addressing airway issues: How to keep ETI a prehospital skill. *JEMS*. 2011;36(7):82.
- 3. Neonatal intubation: Success of pediatric trainees. Obstet Gynecol Surv. 2005;60(11):716-717.
- 4. Resource guide. airway management. Emerg Med Serv. 2001;30(1):80-81.
- 5. AARC (american association for respiratory care) clinical practice guideline. management of airway emergencies. *Respir Care*. 1995;40(7):749-760.
- 6. Teaching intubation skills using newly deceased infants. JAMA. 1991;266(12):1649-1651.
- 7. Adams K, Scott R, Perkin RM, Langga L. Comparison of intubation skills between interfacility transport team members. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2000;16(1):5-8.
- 8. Ahmed M, Pai B, Reynolds T. Retention of knowledge of the paediatric life support guidelines. *Jcpsp-Journal of the College of Physicians and Surgeons Pakistan*. 2012;22(3):194-195.
- 9. Akierman A, Daya K, McPhail K, Singhal N, Steinke C, Thomson B. A comparison of three neonatal intubation training programs in calgary. *CAN J RESPIR THER*. 2002;38(3):31-35.
- 10. Albrecht E, Yersin B, Spahn DR, Fishman D, Hugli O. Success rate of airway management by residents in a pre-hospital emergency setting: A retrospective study. *Eur J Trauma*. 2006;32(6):516-522.
- 11. Al-Eissa M, Chu S, Lynch T, et al. Self-reported experience and competence in core procedures among canadian pediatric emergency medicine fellowship trainees. *Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2008;10(6):533-538.
- 12. Amathieu R, Sudrial J, Abdi W, et al. Simulating face-to-face tracheal intubation of a trapped patient: A randomized comparison of the LMA Fastrach™, the GlideScope™, and the Airtraq™ laryngoscope. *Br J Anaesth*. 2012;108(1):140-145.
- 13. Ander DS, Hanson A, Pitts S. Assessing resident skills in the use of rescue airway devices. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2004;44(4):314-319.
- 14. Anderson JM, Warren JB. Using simulation to enhance the acquisition and retention of clinical skills in neonatology. *Semin Perinatol.* 2011;35(2):59-67.
- 15. Andresen M, Riquelme A, Hasbun P, Diaz C, Montana R, Regueira T. Evaluation of competencies for tracheal intubation among medical students. *Rev Med Chil*. 2011;139(2):165-170.
- 16. Annan E, Gueverra K, Mathew J, et al. Primary video laryngoscopy improves the first pass success of emergency endotracheal intubation performed by first year fellows. *Chest.* 2011;140(4).
- 17. Baker TW, King W, Soto W, Asher C, Stolfi A, Rowin ME. The efficacy of pediatric advanced life support training in emergency medical service providers. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2009;25(8):508-512.
- 18. Barsuk D, Ziv A, Lin G, et al. Using advanced simulation for recognition and correction of gaps in airway and breathing management skills in prehospital trauma care. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2005;100(3):803-809
- 19. Baskett PJF, Nolan JP, Handley A, Soar J, Biarent D, Richmond S. European resuscitation council guidelines for resuscitation 2005 section 9. principles of training in resuscitation. *Resuscitation*. 2005;67:S181-S189.
- 20. Benfield DG, Flaksman RJ, Lin TH, Kantak AD, Kokomoor FW, Vollman JH. Teaching intubation skills using newly deceased infants. *JAMA*. 1991;265(18):2360-2363.
- 21. Berci G, Katz R. Optical stylet: An aid to intubation and teaching. *Annals of Otology, Rhinology & Laryngology*. 1979;88(Pt 1):828-831.
- 22. Berg BW, Vincent DS, Murray WB, Boedeker BH. Videolaryngoscopy for intubation skills training of novice military airway managers. *Studies in Health Technology & Informatics*. 2009;142:34-36.
- 23. Bernhard M, Mohr S, Weigand MA, Martin E, Walther A. Developing the skill of endotracheal intubation: Implication for emergency medicine. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2012;56(2):164-171.
- 24. Biban P. Performing and teaching nonelective tracheal intubation in pediatric intensive care: Finding the right balance between safety and training. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*. 2012;13(1):108-109.
- 25. Bickenbach J, Schalte G, Beckers S, Fries M, Derwall M, Rossaint R. The intuitive use of laryngeal airway tools by first year medical students. *BMC Emergency Medicine*. 2009;9:18.
- 26. Binstadt E, Donner S, Nelson J, Flottemesch T, Hegarty C. Simulator training improves fiber-optic intubation proficiency among emergency medicine residents. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2008;15(11):1211-1214.
- 27. Birmingham PK, Horn B. An infant model to facilitate endotracheal tube fixation in the pediatric ICU patient. *Anesthesiology*. 1989;70(1):163-164.

- 28. Bishop MJ, Michalowski P, Hussey JD, Massey L, Lakshminarayan S. Recertification of respiratory therapists' intubation skills one year after initial training: An analysis of skill retention and retraining. *Respir Care*. 2001;46(3):234-237.
- 29. Bismilla Z, Finan E, McNamara PJ, LeBlanc V, Jefferies A, Whyte H. Failure of pediatric and neonatal trainees to meet canadian neonatal resuscitation program standards for neonatal intubation. *Journal of Perinatology*. 2010;30(3):182-187.
- 30. Boedeker BH, Hoffman S, Murray WB. Endotracheal intubation training using virtual images: Learning with the mobile telementoring intubating video laryngoscope. *Studies in Health Technology & Informatics*. 2007;125:49-54.
- 31. Boet S, Naik VN, Diemunsch PA. Virtual simulation training for fibreoptic intubation. *Canadian Journal of Anaesthesia*. 2009;56(1):87-88.
- 32. Bonow FP, Piva JP, Garcia PCR, Eckert GU. Assessment of intubation procedures at reference pediatric and neonatal intensive care units. *J Pediatr*. 2004;80(5):355-362.
- 33. Bottor LT. Beyond the basics. rapid sequence intubation in the neonate. *ADV NEONAT CARE*. 2009;9(3):111-119.
- 34. Boylan JF, Kavanagh BP. Emergency airway management: Competence versus expertise?. *Anesthesiology*. 2008;109(6):945-947.
- 35. Brattebo G, Wisborg T. Teaching intubation skills using newly deceased infants. *Jama-Journal of the American Medical Association*. 1991;266(12):1650-1650.
- 36. Brattebo G, Wisborg T, Solheim K, Oyen N. Public opinion on different approaches to teaching intubation techniques. *BMJ*. 1993;307(6914):1256-1257.
- Breckwoldt J, Klemstein S, Brunne B, Schnitzer L, Arntz H-, Mochmann H-. Expertise in prehospital endotracheal intubation by emergency medicine physicians-comparing 'proficient performers' and 'experts'. Resuscitation. 2012;83(4):434-439.
- 38. Brett-Fleegler MB, Vinci RJ, Weiner DL, Harris SK, Shih M, Kleinman ME. A simulator-based tool that assesses pediatric resident resuscitation competency. *Pediatrics*. 2008;121(3):E597-E603.
- 39. Broster S, Cornwell L, Kaptoge S, Kesall W. Review of resuscitation training amongst consultants and middle grade paediatricians. *Resuscitation*. 2007;74(3):495-499.
- 40. Brownstein DR, Quan L, Orr R, Wentz KR, Copass MK. Paramedic intubation training in a pediatric operating room. *Am J Emerg Med.* 1992;10(5):418-420.
- 41. Bullock G, Kovacs G, Macdonald K, Story BA. Evaluating procedural skills competence: Inter-rater reliability of expert and non-expert observers. *Academic Medicine*. 1999;74(1):76-78.
- 42. Burton JH, Baumann MR, Maoz T, Bradshaw JR, Lebrun JE. Endotracheal intubation in a rural EMS state: Procedure utilization and impact of skills maintenance guidelines. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2003;7(3):352-356.
- 43. Busch I, Claes D, Thomsin S, et al. Effectiveness of intubating laryngeal mask airway (ILMA fastrach) used by nurses during out of hospital cardiac arrest resuscitation. *Acta Anaesthesiol Belg.* 2009;60(4):235-238.
- 44. Bushra JS, McNeil B, Wald DA, Schwell A, Karras DJ. A comparison of trauma intubations managed by anesthesiologists and emergency physicians. *Acad Emerg Med.* 2004;11(1):66-70.
- 45. Buss PW, McCabe M, Evans RJ, Davies A, Jenkins H. A survey of basic resuscitation knowledge among resident paediatricians. *Arch Dis Child*. 1993;68(1):75-78.
- 46. Butler JM, Clancy M, Robinson N, Driscoll P. An observational survey of emergency department rapid sequence intubation. *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2001;18(5):343-348.
- 47. Calkins MD, Robinson TD. Combat trauma airway management: Endotracheal intubation versus laryngeal mask airway versus combitube use by navy SEAL and reconnaissance combat corpsmen. *Journal of Trauma-Injury Infection and Critical Care*. 1999;46(5):927-932.
- 48. Campbell DM, Barozzino T, Farrugia M, Sgro M. High-fidelity simulation in neonatal resuscitation. *Paediatrics & Child Health*. 2009;14(1):19-23.
- 49. Carbine DN, Finer NN, Knodel E, Rich W. Video recording as a means of evaluating neonatal resuscitation performance. *Pediatrics*. 2000;106(4):654-658.
- 50. Casey ZC, Smally AJ, Grant RJ, McQuay J. Trauma intubations: Can a protocol-driven approach be successful?. *Journal of Trauma-Injury Infection & Critical Care*. 2007;63(4):955-960.
- 51. Cates LA. Simulation training: A multidisciplinary approach. *Advances in neonatal care : official journal of the National Association of Neonatal Nurses*. 2011;11(2):95-100.
- 52. Chamberlain DA, Hazinski MF, European Resuscitation Council, et al. Education in resuscitation. *Resuscitation*. 2003;59(1):11-43.
- 53. Chen EH, Cho CS, Shofer FS, Mills AM, Baren JM. Resident exposure to critical patients in a pediatric emergency department. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2007;23(11):774-778.

- 54. Chen PT, Cheng HW, Yen CR, et al. Instructor-based real-time multimedia medical simulation to update concepts of difficult airway management for experienced airway practitioners. *Journal of the Chinese Medical Association: JCMA*. 2008;71(4):174-179.
- 55. Cheng A, Duff J, Grant E, Kissoon N, Grant VJ. Simulation in paediatrics: An educational revolution. *Paediatrics & Child Health*. 2007;12(6):465-468.
- 56. Cheng A, Goldman RD, Abu Aish M, Kissoon N. A simulation-based acute care curriculum for pediatric emergency medicine fellowship training programs. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2010;26(7):475-480.
- 57. Cheng A, Hunt EA, Donoghue A, et al. EXPRESS-examining pediatric resuscitation education using simulation and scripting the birth of an international pediatric simulation research collaborative-from concept to reality. *Simulation in Healthcare*. 2011;6(1):34-41.
- 58. Cheung W, Fugaccia E, Milliss D, Thanakrishnan G. Operator anaesthesiology training and complications after endotracheal intubation in the intensive care unit: A 3-year, prospective, observational study. *Critical Care & Resuscitation*. 2009;11(1):20-27.
- 59. Choi HJ, Je SM, Kim JH, Kim E. The factors associated with successful paediatric endotracheal intubation on the first attempt in emergency departments: A 13-emergency-department registry study. *Resuscitation*. 2012.
- 60. Clark RK, Trethewy CE. Assessment of cricoid pressure application by emergency department staff. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*. 2005;17(4):376-381.
- 61. Coe PA, King TA, Towey RM. Teaching guided fibreoptic nasotracheal intubation. an assessment of an anaesthetic technique to aid training. *Anaesthesia*. 1988;43(5):410-413.
- 62. Cooke JM, Larsen J, Hamstra SJ, Andreatta PB. Simulation enhances resident confidence in critical care and procedural skills. *Fam Med*. 2008;40(3):165-167.
- 63. Cosgrove JF, Gascoigne AD. Inadequate assessment of the airway and ventilation in acute poisoning. A need for improved education?. *Resuscitation*. 1999;40(3):161-164.
- 64. Crabtree NA, Chandra DB, Weiss ID, Joo HS, Naik VN. Fibreoptic airway training: Correlation of simulator performance and clinical skill. *Canadian Journal of Anaesthesia*. 2008;55(2):100-104.
- 65. Curran VR, Aziz K, O'Young S, Bessell C. Evaluation of the effect of a computerized training simulator (ANAKIN) on the retention of neonatal resuscitation skills. *Teach Learn Med*. 2004;16(2):157-164.
- 66. da Silva PS, de Aguiar VE, Neto HM, de Carvalho WB. Unplanned extubation in a paediatric intensive care unit: Impact of a quality improvement programme. *Anaesthesia*. 2008;63(11):1209-1216.
- 67. Dalal PG, Dalal GB, Pott L, Bezinover D, Prozesky J, Murray WB. Learning curves of novice anesthesiology residents performing simulated fibreoptic upper airway endoscopy. *Canadian Journal of Anesthesia-Journal Canadien D Anesthesia*. 2011;58(9):802-809.
- 68. Darling JR, Keohane M, Murray JM. A split laryngeal mask as an aid to training in fibreoptic tracheal intubation. A comparison with the berman II intubating airway. *Anaesthesia*. 1993;48(12):1079-1082.
- 69. Davis DP, Fisher R, Buono C, et al. Predictors of intubation success and therapeutic value of paramedic airway management in a large, urban EMS system. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2006;10(3):356-362.
- 70. Dawson AJ, Marsland C, Baker P, Anderson BJ. Fibreoptic intubation skills among anaesthetists in new zealand. *Anaesthesia & Intensive Care*. 2005;33(6):777-783.
- 71. de Oliveira GR. The construction of learning curves for basic skills in anesthetic procedures: An application for the cumulative sum method. *Anesth Analg.* 2002;95(2):411-416.
- 72. DeGarmo N, Rodriguez N, Amer M, Wang EE. Simulation in neonatal resuscitation. *Dm Disease-A-Month*. 2011;57(12):775-779.
- 73. Denver Metro Airway Study G. A prospective multicenter evaluation of prehospital airway management performance in a large metropolitan region. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2009;13(3):304-310.
- 74. Dibble C, Maloba M. Best evidence topic report. rapid sequence induction in the emergency department by emergency medicine personnel. *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2006;23(1):62-64.
- 75. Donald CB. Training and competency in rapid sequence intubation: The perspective from a scottish teaching hospital emergency department. *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2011;28(9):775-777.
- 77. Donoghue A, Nishisaki A, Ades A, Nadkarni V. Errors in pediatric tracheal intubation technique: A simulation-based needs assessment. *Crit Care Med*. 2009;37(12):A278.
- 78. Donoghue A, Nishisaki A, Sutton R, Hales R, Boulet J. Reliability and validity of a scoring instrument for clinical performance during pediatric advanced life support simulation scenarios. *Resuscitation*. 2010;81(3):331-336.
- 79. Doran JV, Tortella BJ, Drivet WJ, Lavery RF. Factors influencing successful intubation in the prehospital setting. *Prehospital & Disaster Medicine*. 1995;10(4):259-264.
- 80. Downes KJ, Narendran V, Meinzen-Derr J, McClanahan S, Akinbi HT. The lost art of intubation: Assessing opportunities for residents to perform neonatal intubation. *Journal of Perinatology*. 2012.

- 81. Drigalla D, Brown J, Bollinger R, Rush C, Kjar D, Stallard T. Successful endotracheal intubation by experienced emergency physicians using direct and glidescope(registered trademark) laryngoscopes. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2009;54(3):S138.
- 82. Duran R, Aladag N, Vatansever U, Kucukugurluoglu Y, Sut N, Acunas B. Proficiency and knowledge gained and retained by pediatric residents after neonatal resuscitation course. *Pediatrics International*. 2008;50(5):644-647.
- 83. Durojaiye L, O'Meara M. Improvement in resuscitation knowledge after a one-day paediatric life-support course. *J Paediatr Child Health*. 2002;38(3):241-245.
- 84. Dykes MH, Ovassapian A. Dissemination of fibreoptic airway endoscopy skills by means of a workshop utilizing models. *Br J Anaesth*. 1989;63(5):595-597.
- 85. Eich C, Roessler M, Nemeth M, Russo SG, Heuer JF, Timmermann A. Characteristics and outcome of prehospital paediatric tracheal intubation attended by anaesthesia-trained emergency physicians. *Resuscitation*. 2009;80(12):1371-1377.
- 86. Eppich WJ, Adler MD, McGaghie WC. Emergency and critical care pediatrics: Use of medical simulation for training in acute pediatric emergencies. *Curr Opin Pediatr.* 2006;18(3):266-271.
- 87. Erb T, Hampl KF, Schurch M, Kern CG, Marsch SCU. Teaching the use of fiberoptic intubation in anesthetized, spontaneously breathing patients. *Anesth Analg.* 1999;89(5):1292-1295.
- 88. Erb T, Marsch SC, Hampl KF, Frei FJ. Teaching the use of fiberoptic intubation for children older than two years of age. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 1997;85(5):1037-1041.
- 89. Falck AJ, Escobedo MB, Baillargeon JG, Villard LG, Gunkel JH. Proficiency of pediatric residents in performing neonatal endotracheal intubation. *Pediatrics*. 2003;112(6 Pt 1):1242-1247.
- 90. Fernandes CM. Practice of procedures on the newly dead. Ann Emerg Med. 1995;26(1):106-107.
- 91. Fiedor ML. Pediatric simulation: A valuable tool for pediatric medical education. *Crit Care Med.* 2004;32(2):S72-S74.
- 92. Fitton N, Chandan GS. Basic airway management by junior doctors. *Anaesthesia*. 2006;61(12):1221-1222.
- 93. Fonte M, Oulego-Erroz I, Nadkarni L, Sanchez-Santos L, Iglesias-Vasquez A, Rodriguez-Nunez A. A randomized comparison of the GlideScope videolaryngoscope to the standard laryngoscopy for intubation by pediatric residents in simulated easy and difficult infant airway scenarios. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2011;27(5):398-402.
- 94. Frascone RJ, Russi C, Lick C, et al. Comparison of prehospital insertion success rates and time to insertion between standard endotracheal intubation and a supraglottic airway. *Resuscitation*. 2011;82(12):1529-1536.
- 95. Frei FJ, aWengen DF, Rutishauser M, Ummenhofer W. The airway endoscopy mask: Useful device for fibreoptic evaluation and intubation of the paediatric airway. *Paediatr Anaesth*. 1995;5(5):319-324.
- 96. Frei FJ, Ummenhofer W. A special mask for teaching fiberoptic intubation in pediatric-patients. *Anesth Analg.* 1993;76(2):458-458.
- 97. Friedman L, Vilke GM, Chan TC, et al. Emergency department airway management before and after an emergency medicine residency. *J Emerg Med*. 1999;17(3):427-431.
- 98. Friedman SM, Sowerby RJ, Guo R, Bandiera G. Perceptions of emergency medicine residents and fellows regarding competence, adverse events and reporting to supervisors: A national survey. *Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2010;12(6):491-499.
- 99. From RP, Pearson KS, Albanese MA, Moyers JR, Sigurdsson SS, Dull DL. Assessment of an interactive learning-system with sensorized mannequin head for airway management instruction. *Anesth Analg*. 1994;79(1):136-142.
- 100. Gaies MG, Landrigan CP, Hafler JP, Sandora TJ. Assessing procedural skills training in pediatric residency programs. *Pediatrics*. 2007;120(4):715-722.
- 101. Gaiser RR. Teaching airway management skills. how and what to learn and teach. *Crit Care Clin*. 2000;16(3):515-525.
- 102. Gaiser RR, McGonigal ET, Litts P, Cheek TG, Gutsche BB. Obstetricians' ability to assess the airway. *Obstetrics & Gynecology*. 1999;93(5 Pt 1):648-652.
- 103. Gaszynski T, Ratajczyk P, Machala W, Gaszynski W. Evaluation of videolaryngoscope and optical laryngoscope for simulated difficult intubation. *Anest Intens Ter.* 2007;39(4):172-174.
- 104. Gausche M. Education of prehospital providers in pediatrics. national task force studies EMS pediatric care. *Journal of Emergency Medical Services*. 1998;23(3):74-76.
- 105. Gerard JM, Scalzo AJ, Laffey SP, Sinks G, Fendya D, Seratti P. Evaluation of a novel web-based pediatric advanced life support course. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2006;160(6):649-655.

- 106. Germann CA, Baumann MR, Kendall KM, Strout TD, McGraw K. Performance of endotracheal intubation and rescue techniques by emergency services personnel in an air medical service. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2009;13(1):44-49.
- 107. Gibbison B. Airway management skills for novices: Is there a role for tracheal intubation?. *Anaesthesia*. 2007;62(7):747-748.
- 108. Ginifer C, Kelly AM. Teaching resuscitation skills using the newly deceased. *Med J Aust*. 1996;165(8):445-447.
- 109. Goldmann K, Ferson DZ. Education and training in airway management. *Best Practice & Research.Clinical Anaesthesiology*. 2005;19(4):717-732.
- 110. Goldmann K, Steinfeldt T. Acquisition of basic fiberoptic intubation skills with a virtual reality airway simulator. *J Clin Anesth*. 2006;18(3):173-178.
- 111. Graber MA, Wyatt C, Kasparek L, Xu Y. Does simulator training for medical students change patient opinions and attitudes toward medical student procedures in the emergency department?. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2005;12(7):635-639.
- 112. Grant EC, Marczinski CA, Menon K. Using pediatric advanced life support in pediatric residency training: Does the curriculum need resuscitation? *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*. 2007;8(5):433-439.
- 113. Green L. Can't intubate, can't ventilate! A survey of knowledge and skills in a large teaching hospital. *Eur J Anaesthesiol*. 2009;26(6):480-483.
- 114. Guilfoyle FJ, Milner R, Kissoon N. Resuscitation interventions in a tertiary level pediatric emergency department: Implications for maintenance of skills. *Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2011;13(2):90-95.
- 115. Halamek LP, Kaegi DM, Gaba DM, et al. Time for a new paradigm in pediatric medical education: Teaching neonatal resuscitation in a simulated delivery room environment. *Pediatrics*. 2000;106(4):art. no.-e45.
- 116. Hall RE, Plant JR, Bands CJ, Wall AR, Kang J, Hall CA. Human patient simulation is effective for teaching paramedic students endotracheal intubation. *Acad Emerg Med.* 2005;12(9):850-855.
- 117. Han JS, Shon YD, Lee WW. Assessing individual proficiency in orotracheal intubation using cumulative sum analysis (CUSUM). *Resuscitation*. 2011;82:S10-S11.
- 118. Hanham TM, McDonald PF. Survey of pediatric continuing professional development undertaken by consultant anesthetists. *Pediatric Anesthesia*. 2009;19(4):385-389.
- 119. Harris T, Lockey D. Success in physician prehospital rapid sequence intubation: What is the effect of base speciality and length of anaesthetic training?. *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2011;28(3):225-229.
- 120. Harrison MJ. Tracking the early acquisition of skills by trainees. Anaesthesia. 2001;56(10):995-998.
- 121. Harrison TH, Thomas SH, Wedel SK. Success rates of pediatric intubation by a non-physician-staffed critical care transport service. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2004;20(2):101-107.
- 122. Hartley M, Morris S, Vaughan RS. Teaching fibreoptic intubation. effect of alfentanil on the haemodynamic response. *Anaesthesia*. 1994;49(4):335-337.
- 123. Hatton KW, Price S, Craig L, Grider JS. Educating anesthesiology residents to perform percutaneous cricothyrotomy, retrograde intubation, and fiberoptic bronchoscopy using preserved cadavers. *Anesth Analg.* 2006;103(5):1205-1208.
- 124. Hawkes CP, Hanotin S, O'Flaherty B, Woodworth S, Ryan CA, Dempsey EM. Using smart phone technology to teach neonatal endotracheal intubation (NeoTube): Application development and uptake. *Acta Paediatrica*. 2012;101(3):e134-6.
- 125. Hayden SR, Panacek EA. Procedural competency in emergency medicine: The current range of resident experience. *Acad Emerg Med.* 1999;6(7):728-735.
- 126. Heard CM, Gunnarsson B, Fletcher JE. Teaching fiberoptic intubation in the pediatric patient. *Anesthesia* & *Analgesia*. 2000;91(4):1044.
- 128. Heber AJ. A training model for endotracheal intubation in infants. Anaesthesia. 1968;23(2):280-&.
- 129. Heidegger T, Gerig HJ, Ulrich B, Schnider TW. Structure and process quality illustrated by fibreoptic intubation: Analysis of 1612 cases. *Anaesthesia*. 2003;58(8):734-739.
- 130. Hein C, Owen H, Plummer J. A training program for novice paramedics provides initial laryngeal mask airway insertion skill and improves skill retention at 6 months. Simulation in Healthcare: The Journal of The Society for Medical Simulation. 2010;5(1):33-39.
- 131. Herbstreit F, Fassbender P, Haberl H, Kehren C, Peters J. Learning endotracheal intubation using a novel videolaryngoscope improves intubation skills of medical students. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2011;113(3):586-590.
- 132. Hodzovic I, Janakiraman C, Sudhir G, Goodwin N, Wilkes AR, Latto IP. Fibreoptic intubation through the laryngeal mask airway: Effect of operator experience\*. *Anaesthesia*. 2009;64(10):1066-1071.

- 133. Hohlrieder M, Brimacombe J, von Goedecke A, Keller C. Guided insertion of the ProSeal laryngeal mask airway is superior to conventional tracheal intubation by first-month anesthesia residents after brief manikin-only training. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2006;103(2):458-462.
- 134. Howard-Quijano KJ, Huang YM, Matevosian R, Kaplan MB, Steadman RH. Video-assisted instruction improves the success rate for tracheal intubation by novices. *Br J Anaesth*. 2008;101(4):568-572.
- 135. Hubble MW, Brown L, Wilfong DA, Hertelendy A, Benner RW, Richards ME. A meta-analysis of prehospital airway control techniques part I: Orotracheal and nasotracheal intubation success rates. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2010;14(3):377-401.
- 136. Hudson TS. Is it ethical to practice intubations on the deceased? *JONA's Healthcare Law, Ethics, & Regulation*. 2000;2(1):22-28.
- 137. Huter L, Schwarzkopf K, Rodiger J, Preussler NP, Schreiber T. Students insert the laryngeal tube quicker and more often successful than the esophageal-tracheal combitube in a manikin. *Resuscitation*. 2009;80(8):930-934.
- 138. Hwang J, Han S, Hwang J, Oh A, Park S, Kim J. The McIvor blade improves insertion of the LMA ProSealTM in children. *Canadian Journal of Anaesthesia*. 2011;58(9):796-801.
- 139. Iacovidou N, Bassiakou E, Stroumpoulis K, et al. Conventional direct laryngoscopy versus videolaryngoscopy with the GlideScope[REGISTERED]: A neonatal manikin study with inexperienced intubators. *Am J Perinatol*. 2011;28(3):201-206.
- 140. Jennings PB, Alden ER, Brenz RW. Teaching model for pediatric intubation utilizing ketamine-sedated kittens. *Pediatrics*. 1974;53(2):283-&.
- 141. Jensen JL, Cheung KW, Tallon JM, Travers AH. Comparison of tracheal intubation and alternative airway techniques performed in the prehospital setting by paramedics: A systematic review. *CJEM Canadian Journal of Emergency Medical Care*. 2010;12(2):135-140.
- 142. Jewkes F, Phillips B. Resuscitation training of paediatricians. Arch Dis Child. 2003;88(2):118-121.
- 143. Johnson C, Roberts JT. Clinical competence in the performance of fiberoptic laryngoscopy and endotracheal intubation: A study of resident instruction. *J Clin Anesth*. 1989;1(5):344-9.
- 144. Jokela J, Nurmi J, Genzwuerker HV, Castren M. Laryngeal tube and intubating laryngeal mask insertion in a manikin by first-responder trainees after a short video-clip demonstration. *Prehospital & Disaster Medicine*. 2009;24(1):63-66.
- 145. Jones JH, Weaver CS, Rusyniak DE, Brizendine EJ, McGrath RB. Impact of emergency medicine faculty and an airway protocol on airway management. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2002;9(12):1452-1456.
- 146. Kaplan MB, Ward DS, Berci G. A new video laryngoscope an aid to intubation and teaching. *J Clin Anesth*. 2002;14(8):620-626.
- 147. Katz RL, Berci G. Optical stylet new intubation technique for adults and children with specific reference to teaching. *Anesthesiology*. 1979;51(3):251-254.
- 148. Katzman GH. On teaching endotracheal intubation. *Pediatrics*. 1982;70(4):656.
- 149. Kaye K, Frascone RJ, Held T. Prehospital rapid-sequence intubation: A pilot training program. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2003;7(2):235-240.
- 150. Kendirli T, Caltik A, Duman M, et al. Effect of pediatric advanced life support course on pediatric residents' intubation success. *Pediatrics International*. 2011;53(1):94-99.
- 151. Kidner K, Laurence AS. Basic airway management by junior doctors: Assessment and training on human apnoeic subjects in the anaesthetic room. *Anaesthesia*. 2006;61(8):739-742.
- 152. Kim SJ, Choi SH, Lee SW, Hong YS, Cho H. The analysis of self and tutor assessment in the skill of basic life support (BLS) and endotracheal intubation: Focused on the discrepancy in assessment. *Resuscitation*. 2011;82(6):743-748.
- 153. King BR, Woodward GA. Procedural training for pediatric and neonatal transport nurses: Part 1 training methods and airway training. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2001;17(6):461-464.
- 154. Kircher SS, Murray LE, Juliano ML. Minimizing trauma to the upper airway: A ferret model of neonatal intubation. *Journal of the American Association for Laboratory Animal Science*. 2009;48(6):780-784.
- 155. Kisling JA, Schreiner RL. The kitten as a teaching model for intubation of the human neonate. *Respir Care*. 1976;21(12):1243-1246.
- 156. Kiyan S, Yanturali S, Musal B, Gursel Y, Aksay E, Turkcuer I. Determination of advanced life support knowledge level of residents in a turkish university hospital. *J Emerg Med*. 2008;35(2):213-222.
- 157. Knudson MM, Khaw L, Bullard MK, et al. Trauma training in simulation: Translating skills from SIM time to real time. *Journal of Trauma-Injury Infection and Critical Care*. 2008;64(2):255-263.
- 158. Kolata G. Hospitals use bodies of dead for practice. New York Times. 1994:A22.
- 159. Kory PD, Eisen LA, Adachi M, Ribaudo VA, Rosenthal ME, Mayo PH. Initial airway management skills of senior residents simulation training compared with traditional training. *Chest.* 2007;132(6):1927-1931.

- 160. Laiou E, Clutton-Brock TH, Lilford RJ, Taylor CA. The effects of laryngeal mask airway passage simulation training on the acquisition of undergraduate clinical skills: A randomised controlled trial. *BMC Medical Education*. 2011;11:57.
- 161. Landwirth J. Ethical issues in pediatric and neonatal resuscitation. *Ann Emerg Med.* 1993;22(2 Part 2):502-507.
- 162. Lane B, Finer N, Rich W. Duration of intubation attempts during neonatal resuscitation. *J Pediatr*. 2004;145(1):67-70.
- 163. Lane BP, Rich W, Finer NN, Goodmar J. Neonatal intubation: Duration and success rates by training. *Pediatr Res.* 2003;53(4):376A-376A.
- 164. Lenclen R, Narcy P, Castela F, Huard F. Evaluation of an educational intervention on the standard of neonatal resuscitation: Orotracheal versus nasotracheal intubation. *Archives De Pediatrie*. 2009;16(4):337-342.
- 165. Leone TA, Rich W, Finer NN. Neonatal intubation: Success of pediatric trainees. *J Pediatr*. 2005;146(5):638-641.
- 166. Levitan RM, Rosenblatt B, Meiner EM, Reilly PM, Hollander JE. Alternating day emergency medicine and anesthesia resident responsibility for management of the trauma airway: A study of laryngoscopy performance and intubation success. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2004;43(1):48-53.
- 167. Lockyer J, Singhal N, Fidler H, Weiner G, Aziz K, Curran V. The development and testing of a performance checklist to assess neonatal resuscitation megacode skill. *Pediatrics*. 2006;118(6):E1739-E1744.
- 168. Losek JD, Bonadio WA, Walsh-Kelly C, Hennes H, Smith DS, Glaeser PW. Prehospital pediatric endotracheal intubation performance review. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 1989;5(1):1-4.
- 169. Losek JD, Olson LR, Dobson JV, Glaeser PW. Tracheal intubation practice and maintaining skill competency: Survey of pediatric emergency department medical directors. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2008;24(5):294-299.
- 170. Lowe L, Sagehorn K, Madsen R. The effect of a rapid sequence induction protocol on intubation success rate in an air medical program. *Air Med J.* 1998;17(3):101-104.
- 171. Lum ME, Galletly DC. Resuscitation skills of first year postgraduate doctors. *N Z Med J*. 1989;102(873):406-408.
- 172. MacNab AJ, MacPhail I, MacNab MK, Noble R, O'Flaherty D. A comparison of intubation success for paediatric transport team paramedics using lighted vs regular tracheal tube stylets. *Paediatr Anaesth*. 1998;8(3):215-220.
- 173. Maharaj CH, Costello JF, Higgins BD, Harte BH, Laffey JG. Learning and performance of tracheal intubation by novice personnel: A comparison of the airtraq and macintosh laryngoscope. *Anaesthesia*. 2006;61(7):671-677.
- 174. Marsland CP, Robinson BJ, Chitty CH, Guy BJ. Acquisition and maintenance of endoscopic skills: Developing an endoscopic dexterity training system for anesthesiologists. *J Clin Anesth*. 2002;14(8):615-619
- 175. Martin PD, Chambers WA. Teaching airway management on anaesthetised patients. *Scott Med J.* 1994;39(4):111-113.
- 176. Mayo PH, Hegde A, Eisen LA, Kory P, Doelken P. A program to improve the quality of emergency endotracheal intubation. *J Intensive Care Med*. 2011;26(1):50-56.
- 177. Mazzi E, Gutberlet R. Maryland state intensive-care neonatal program (msicnp) .1. education practicing neonatal endotracheal intubation. *Md State Med J*. 1977;26(10):86-87.
- 178. McBeth Turner N, Dierselhuis MP, Draaisma JMT, ten Cate OTJ. The effect of the advanced paediatric life support course on perceived self-efficacy and use of resuscitation skills. *Resuscitation*. 2007;73(3):430-436.
- 179. McNarry AF, Dovell T, Dancey FM, Pead ME. Perception of training needs and opportunities in advanced airway skills: A survey of british and irish trainees. *Eur J Anaesthesiol*. 2007;24(6):498-504.
- 180. Mercurio MR. Teaching intubation with cadavers: Generosity at a time of loss. *Hastings Cent Rep.* 2009;39(4):7-8.
- 181. Mitchell MS, White ML, King WD, Wang HE. Paramedic king laryngeal tube airway insertion versus endotracheal intubation in simulated pediatric respiratory arrest. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2012;16(2):284-288.
- 182. Morris F, Tordoff SG, Wallis D, Skinner DV. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation skills of preregistration house officers: Five years on. *BMJ*. 1991;302(6777):626-627.
- 183. Mulcaster JT, Mills J, Hung OR, et al. Laryngoscopic intubation learning and performance. *Anesthesiology*. 2003;98(1):23-27.

- 184. Naczk A. Endotracheal intubation skills of medical students [7]. J R Soc Med. 1993;86(10):619.
- 185. Nadel FM, Lavelle JM, Fein JA, Giardino AP, Decker JM, Durbin DR. Assessing pediatric senior residents' training in resuscitation: Fund of knowledge, technical skills, and perception of confidence. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2000;16(2):73-76.
- 186. Nadel FM, Lavelle JM, Fein JA, Giardino AP, Decker JM, Durbin DR. Teaching resuscitation to pediatric residents the effects of an intervention. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2000;154(10):1049-1054.
- 187. Naik VN, Matsumoto ED, Houston PL, et al. Fiberoptic orotracheal intubation on anesthetized patients do manipulation skills learned on a simple model transfer into the operating room? *Anesthesiology*. 2001;95(2):343-348.
- 188. Nakstad AR, Sandberg M. Airway management in simulated restricted access to a patient--can manikin-based studies provide relevant data?. *Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation & Emergency Medicine*. 2011;19:36.
- 189. Nishisaki A, Donoghue AJ, Colborn S, et al. Effect of just-in-time simulation training on tracheal intubation procedure safety in the pediatric intensive care unit. *Anesthesiology*. 2010;113(1):214-223.
- 190. Nishisaki A, Nadkarni VM, Berg RA. Pediatric advanced airway management training for non-anesthesia residents. *Yearbook of Intensive Care and Emergency Medicine* 2009. 2009:322-331.
- 191. Nishisaki A, Nguyen J, Colborn S, et al. Evaluation of multidisciplinary simulation training on clinical performance and team behavior during tracheal intubation procedures in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*. 2011;12(4):406-414.
- 192. Nishisaki A, Scrattish L, Boulet J, et al. Effect of cervical spine immobilization technique on pediatric advanced airway management: A high-fidelity infant simulation model. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2008;24(11):749-756.
- 193. Nishisaki A. The missing link: Demonstration that multidisciplinary tracheal intubation simulation training improves patient safety and team behavior during real procedures in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Circulation*. 2009;120(18):S1454-S1454.
- 194. Nishiyama J, Kaneda T, Ito K, Ito M, Suzuki T. Training of tracheal intubation for emergency medical technicians issues and measures implemented at a university hospital in result of five years. *Anesth Resusc.* 2010;46(2):35-37.
- 195. Noblett KE, Meibalane R. Respiratory care practitioners as primary providers of neonatal intubation in a community hospital: An analysis. *Respir Care*. 1995;40(10):1063-1067.
- 196. Noh Y, Segawa M, Shimomura A, et al. WKA-1R robot assisted quantitative assessment of airway management. *Int J Comput Assisted Radiol Surg*. 2008;3(6):543-550.
- 197. Nouruzi-Sedeh P, Schumann M, Groeben H. Success rate of orotracheal intubation via glidescope(registered trademark) versus direct laryngoscopy in manikin-only-trained medical personnel. *Anesthesiology*. 2009;111(2):447.
- 198. O'Donnell CPF, Kamlin COF, Davis PG, Morley CJ. Endotracheal intubation attempts during neonatal resuscitation: Success rates, duration, and adverse effects. *Pediatrics*. 2006;117(1):E16-E21.
- 199. O'Flaherty D, Adams AP. Endotracheal intubation skills of medical students. *J R Soc Med*. 1992;85(10):603-604.
- 200. Oglesby AJ, Graham CA, Beard D, McKeown DW. Paediatric intubation in scottish emergency departments. *Paediatr Anaesth*. 2003;13(7):589-595.
- 201. Olsen JC, Gurr DE, Hughes M. Video analysis of emergency medicine residents performing rapid-sequence intubations. *J Emerg Med*. 2000;18(4):469-472.
- 202. Overly FL, Sudikoff SN, Shapiro MJ. High-fidelity medical simulation as an assessment tool for pediatric residents' airway management skills. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2007;23(1):11-15.
- 203. Patel DA, Gowdar K, Gora P. One year's experience with a neonatal resuscitation training program. *PERINATOL NEONATOL*. 1983;7(3):67-69.
- 204. Paterson A. The case for the role of advanced simulators in trauma management training was not made. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2005;101(5):1564-1565.
- 205. Pedroso A, de Magalhaes A. Performance analysis of venous puncture, and nasogastric and nasointestinal tube placement in a pediatric ward [portuguese]. *REV GAUCHA ENFERMAGEM*. 2008;29(1):18-25.
- 206. Pennant JH, Walker MB. Comparison of the endotracheal tube and laryngeal mask in airway management by paramedical personnel. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 1992;74(4):531-534.
- 207. Petrack EM, Hollinger I. Teaching rapid-sequence intubation to pediatric emergency physicians a pilot course. *Resuscitation*. 1994;28(3):215-219.

- 208. Phelan MP, Glauser J, Yuen HW, Sturges-Smith E, Schrump SE. Airway registry: A performance improvement surveillance project of emergency department airway management. *American Journal of Medical Quality*. 2010;25(5):346-350.
- 209. Platts-Mills TF, Campagne D, Chinnock B, Snowden B, Glickman LT, Hendey GW. A comparison of GlideScope video laryngoscopy versus direct laryngoscopy intubation in the emergency department. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2009;16(9):866-871.
- 210. Pointer JE. Clinical characteristics of paramedics' performance of pediatric endotracheal intubation. *Am J Emerg Med.* 1989;7(4):364-366.
- 211. Powell DA, Gonzales C, Gunnels RD. Use of the ferret as a model for pediatric endotracheal intubation training. *Lab Anim Sci.* 1991;41(1):86-89.
- 212. Quan L, Shugerman RP, Kunkel NC, Brownlee CJ. Evaluation of resuscitation skills in new residents before and after pediatric advanced life support course. *Pediatrics*. 2001;108(6):art. no.-e110.
- 213. Quigley P, Jeffrey P. Cricoid pressure: Assessment of performance and effect of training in emergency department staff. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*. 2007;19(3):218-222.
- 214. Rahman T, Chandran S, Kluger D, et al. Tracking manikin tracheal intubation using motion analysis. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2011;27(8):701-705.
- 215. Rai MR, Popat MT. Evaluation of airway equipment: Man or manikin? Anaesthesia. 2011;66(1):1-3.
- 216. Randolph AG. Learning airway management-skills guidelines for pediatrics. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 1994;148(2):227-228.
- 217. Reeder TJ, Brown CK, Norris DL. Managing the difficult airway: A survey of residency directors and a call for change. *J Emerg Med*. 2005;28(4):473-478.
- 218. Reich AJ. Good intubators do it more often. the frequency of training, more than total hours spent, seems to correlate with higher ETI success rates. *EMS magazine*. 2009;38(9):58-60.
- 219. Rodriguez-Nunez A, Oulego-Erroz I, Perez-Gay L, Cortinas-Diaz J. Comparison of the GlideScope videolaryngoscope to the standard macintosh for intubation by pediatric residents in simulated child airway scenarios. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2010;26(10):726-729.
- 220. Roppolo LP, White PF, Hatten B, Hynan LS, Pepe PE. Use of the TrachView videoscope as an adjunct to direct laryngoscopy for teaching orotracheal intubation. *Eur J Emerg Med*. 2012;19(3):196-199.
- 221. Rosenstock C, Hansen EG, Kristensen MS, Rasmussen LS, Skak C, Ostergaard D. Qualitative analysis of unanticipated difficult airway management. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2006;50(3):290-297.
- 222. Rovamo L, Mattila M, Andersson S, Rosenberg P. Assessment of newborn resuscitation skills of physicians with a simulator manikin. *Archives of Disease in Childhood-Fetal and Neonatal Edition*. 2011;96(5):F383-F389.
- 223. Rowe R, Cohen RA. An evaluation of a virtual reality airway simulator. Anesth Analg. 2002;95(1):62-66.
- 224. Rubens AJ. Testing airway management skills: Interactive video courseware vs ACLS instructor. *Respir Care*. 1991;36(8):849-856.
- 225. Rubens AJ, Stoy W, Piane G. Using interactive videodisc to test advanced airway management skills. *Prehospital & Disaster Medicine*. 1995;10(4):251-258.
- 226. Ruetzler K, Roessler B, Potura L, et al. Performance and skill retention of intubation by paramedics using seven different airway devices--a manikin study. *Resuscitation*. 2011;82(5):593-597.
- 227. Russo SG, Eich C, Barwing J, et al. Self-reported changes in attitude and behavior after attending a simulation-aided airway management course. *J Clin Anesth*. 2007;19(7):517-522.
- 228. Sagarin MJ, Barton ED, Chng YM, Walls RM, National Emergency Airway Registry I. Airway management by US and canadian emergency medicine residents: A multicenter analysis of more than 6,000 endotracheal intubation attempts. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2005;46(4):328-336.
- 229. Sagarin MJ, Barton ED, Chng YM, Walls RM, NEAR Investigators. Airway management by US and canadian emergency medicine residents: A multicenter analysis of more than 6,000 endotracheal intubation attempts. *Ann Emerg Med.* 2005;46(4):328-336.
- 230. Sakles JC, Laurin EG, Rantapaa AA, Panacek EA. Airway management in the emergency department: A one-year study of 610 tracheal intubations. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1998;31(3):325-332.
- 231. Schalte G, Stoppe C, Aktas M, et al. Laypersons can successfully place supraglottic airways with 3 minutes of training. A comparison of four different devices in the manikin. *Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation & Emergency Medicine*. 2011;19:60.
- 232. Schuster M, Kotjan T, Fiege M, Goetz AE. Influence of resident training on anaesthesia induction times. *Br J Anaesth*. 2008;101(5):640-647.
- 233. Shegog Ruddell J. Endotracheal intubation skills of medical students [3]. J R Soc Med. 1993;86(3):182.

- 234. Shulman GB, Nordin NG, Connelly NR. Teaching with a video system improves the training period but not subsequent success of tracheal intubation with the bullard laryngoscope. *Anesthesiology*. 2003;98(3):615-620.
- 235. Siela D. Evaluation standards for management of artificial airways. Crit Care Nurse. 2010;30(4):76-78.
- 236. Silverman E, Dunkin BJ, Todd SR, et al. Nonsurgical airway management training for surgeons. *Journal of Surgical Education*. 2008;65(2):101-108.
- 237. Simpson GD, Ross MJ, McKeown DW, Ray DC. Tracheal intubation in the critically ill: A multi-centre national study of practice and complications. *Br J Anaesth*. 2012;108(5):792-799.
- 238. Singh J, Santosh S, Wyllie JP, Mellon A. Effects of a course in neonatal resuscitation--evaluation of an educational intervention on the standard of neonatal resuscitation. *Resuscitation*. 2006;68(3):385-389.
- 239. Smith JE, Jackson AP, Hurdley J, Clifton PJ. Learning curves for fibreoptic nasotracheal intubation when using the endoscopic video camera. *Anaesthesia*. 1997;52(2):101-106.
- 240. Smith R. To the rescue. special circumstances; special skills. RT. 2006;19(3):31.
- 241. Soar J, Monsieurs K, Ballance J, et al. European resuscitation council guidelines for resuscitation 2010 section 9. principles of education in resuscitation. *Notfall & Rettungsmedizin*. 2010;13(7):723-736.
- 242. Soleimanpour H, Gholipouri C, Panahi JR, et al. Role of anesthesiology curriculum in improving bagmask ventilation and intubation success rates of emergency medicine residents: A prospective descriptive study. *BMC Emergency Medicine*. 2011;11:8.
- 243. Sosis MB, Shaner L. Teaching intubation skills using newly deceased infants. *Jama-Journal of the American Medical Association*. 1991;266(12):1650-1651.
- 244. Soundararajan P, Reddy NP, Lin TH. A dynamic physical model of the upper respiratory passage of the neonate for use in-training of endotracheal intubation. *Faseb Journal*. 1994;8(4):A572-A572.
- 245. Stephens CT, Kahntroff S, Dutton RP. The success of emergency endotracheal intubation in trauma patients: A 10-year experience at a major adult trauma referral center. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2009;109(3):866-872.
- 246. Stevenson GW, Roth AG, Wheeler M, Hall SC. Use of the olympus LF-P fibreoptic laryngoscope by trainees in paediatric anaesthesia. *Anaesthesia*. 1996;51(2):201-202.
- 247. Stroumpoulis K, Isaia C, Bassiakou E, et al. A comparison of the i-gel and classic LMA insertion in manikins by experienced and novice physicians. *European Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2012;19(1):24-27.
- 248. Stroumpoulis K, Xanthos T, Bassiakou E, et al. Macintosh and glidescope[REGISTERED] performance by advanced cardiac life support providers: A manikin study. *Minerva Anestesiol*, 2011;77(1):11-16.
- 249. Sudikoff SN, Overly FL, Shapiro MJ. High-fidelity medical simulation as a technique to improve pediatric residents' emergency airway management and teamwork: A pilot study. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2009;25(10):651-656.
- 250. Sukys GA, Schvartsman C, Reis AG. Evaluation of rapid sequence intubation in the pediatric emergency department. *J Pediatr.* 2011;87(4):343-349.
- 251. Tachakra SS, Robinson SM, Mitchell M. Teaching intubation skills using newly deceased infants. *Jama-Journal of the American Medical Association*. 1991;266(12):1649-1650.
- 252. Tait C. On the differences between a child and a kitten. Journal of Emergency Nursing. 2010;36(1):78-80.
- 253. Tam RK, Maloney J, Gaboury I, et al. Review of endotracheal intubations by ottawa advanced care paramedics in canada. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2009;13(3):311-315.
- 254. Tansatit T, Apinuntrum P, Phetudom T. Snake scope camera assisted endotracheal intubation: A procedural skills training in cadaver to prepare preclinical students for their clerkships. *Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand*. 2012;95(2):205-211.
- 255. Tayal VS, Riggs RW, Marx JA, Tomaszewski CA, Schneider RE. Rapid-sequence intubation at an emergency medicine residency: Success rate and adverse events during a two-year period. *Acad Emerg Med*. 1999;6(1):31-37.
- 256. Ten Eyck RP. Simulation in emergency medicine training. Pediatr Emerg Care. 2011;27(4):333-344.
- 257. Terndrup TE, Cherry RA, Madden CM, Cantor RM, McCabe JB. The impact of a didactic session on the success of feline endotracheal intubation by paramedics. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 1989;5(3):153-157.
- 258. Thomas F, Carpenter J, Rhoades C, Holleran R, Snow G. The usefulness of design of experimentation in defining the effect difficult airway factors and training have on simulator oral-tracheal intubation success rates in novice intubators. *Acad Emerg Med.* 2010;17(4):460-463.
- 259. Thomas F, Rhoades C, Carpenter J, Holleran R, Handrahan D. Difficult airway simulator intubation success rates using commission on accreditation of medical transport systems training standards. *Air Med J*. 2011;30(4):208-215.

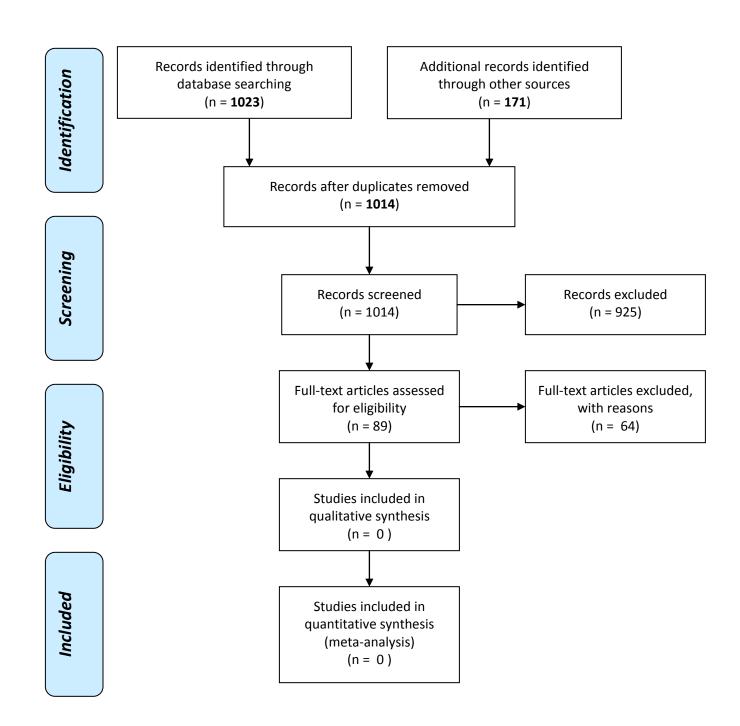
- 260. Thompson B, Richardson CJ. Use of kittens in teaching neonatal resuscitation to family medicine residents. *J Fam Pract*. 1979;9(1):128-129.
- 261. Thompson CB, Balasz K, Goltermann J, et al. Intubation quality assurance thresholds. *Air Med J*. 1995;14(2):55-60.
- 262. Ti LK, Chen FG, Tan GM, et al. Experiential learning improves the learning and retention of endotracheal intubation. *Med Educ*. 2009;43(7):654-660.
- 263. Tiah L, Wong E, Chen MF, Sadarangani SP. Should there be a change in the teaching of airway management in the medical school curriculum?. *Resuscitation*. 2005;64(1):87-91.
- 264. Toofan M, Bhakta N, Greenberg R, Rush C, Kjar D, Drigalla D. Endotracheal intubation success in an ambulance by emergency medical out-of-hospital personnel using direct and glidescope(registered trademark) laryngoscopes. *Ann Emerg Med.* 2009;54(3):S63.
- 265. Trotter CW. Video reviews. intubating the newborn. NEONAT NETW. 1997;16(5):59-59.
- 266. Tyrrell J, Rudd P, Osborne J, Cain R. Practising intubation on cadavers. BMJ. 1992;305(6857):831.
- 267. Ural K, Subaiya C, Taylor C, Ramadhyani U, Scuderi-Porter H, Nossaman BD. Analysis of orotracheal intubation techniques in the intensive care unit. *Critical Care & Resuscitation*. 2011;13(2):89-96.
- 268. van der Heide PA, van Toledo-Eppinga L, van der Heide M, van der Lee JH. Assessment of neonatal resuscitation skills: A reliable and valid scoring system. *Resuscitation*. 2006;71(2):212-221.
- 269. Vanderhal AL, Berci G, Simmons CF, Jr, Hagiike M. A videolaryngoscopy technique for the intubation of the newborn: Preliminary report. *Pediatrics*. 2009;124(2):e339-46.
- 270. Ventre KM, Collingridge DS, DeCarlo D, Schwid HA. Performance of a consensus scoring algorithm for assessing pediatric advanced life support competency using a computer screen-based simulator. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*. 2009;10(6):623-635.
- 271. Vilke GM, Steen PJ, Smith AM, Chan TC. Out-of-hospital pediatric intubation by paramedics: The san diego experience. *J Emerg Med*. 2002;22(1):71-74.
- 272. Vlatten A, Aucoin S, Litz S, Macmanus B, Soder C. A comparison of the STORZ video laryngoscope and standard direct laryngoscopy for intubation in the pediatric airway a randomized clinical trial. *Pediatric Anesthesia*. 2009;19(11):1102-1107.
- 273. Waddington MS, Paech MJ, Kurowski IH, et al. The influence of gender and experience on intubation ability and technique: A manikin study. *Anaesthesia & Intensive Care*. 2009;37(5):791-801.
- 274. Walker DE, Balvert L. A practical program to maintain neonatal resuscitation skills. *Can Med Assoc J*. 1994;151(3):299-304.
- 275. Wang HE, Abo BN, Lave JR, Yealy DM. How would minimum experience standards affect the distribution of out-of-hospital endotracheal intubations?. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2007;50(3):246-252.
- 276. Wang HE, Sweeney TA, O'Connor RE, Rubinstein H. Failed prehospital intubations: An analysis of emergency department courses and outcomes. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2001;5(2):134-141.
- 277. Wang HE, Yealy DM. How many attempts are required to accomplish out-of-hospital endotracheal intubation?. *Acad Emerg Med.* 2006;13(4):372-377.
- 278. Watts RW, Bassham M. Training, skills and approach to potentially difficult anaesthesia in general practitioner anaesthetists. *Anaesthesia & Intensive Care*. 1994;22(6):706-709.
- 279. Wayne DB, Butter J, Siddall VJ, et al. Simulation-based training of internal medicine residents in advanced cardiac life support protocols: A randomized trial. *Teach Learn Med.* 2005;17(3):210-216.
- 280. Weinberg ER, Auerbach MA, Shah NB. The use of simulation for pediatric training and assessment. *Curr Opin Pediatr.* 2009;21(3):282-287.
- 281. Weiner GM, Menghini K, Zaichkin J, Caid AE, Jacoby CJ, Simon WM. Self-directed versus traditional classroom training for neonatal resuscitation. *Pediatrics*. 2011;127(4):713-719.
- 282. Weinstock PH, Kappus LJ, Kleinman ME, Grenier B, Hickey P, Burns JP. Toward a new paradigm in hospital-based pediatric education: The development of an onsite simulator program. *Pediatric critical care medicine : a journal of the Society of Critical Care Medicine and the World Federation of Pediatric Intensive and Critical Care Societies*. 2005;6(6):635-41.
- 283. Weiss M, Schwarz U, Dillier CM, Gerber AC. Teaching and supervising tracheal intubation in paediatric patients using videolaryngoscopy. *Paediatr Anaesth*. 2001;11(3):343-348.
- 284. Weksler N, Tarnopolski A, Klein M, et al. Insertion of the endotracheal tube, laryngeal mask airway and oesophageal-tracheal combitube. A 6-month comparative prospective study of acquisition and retention skills by medical students. *Eur J Anaesthesiol*. 2005;22(5):337-340.
- 285. Weller J, Segal R. The acquisition of airway skills by new trainee anaesthetists. *Anaesthesia & Intensive Care*. 2008;36(4):487-488.

- 286. Wetsch WA, Carlitscheck M, Spelten O, et al. Success rates and endotracheal tube insertion times of experienced emergency physicians using five video laryngoscopes: A randomised trial in a simulated trapped car accident victim. *Eur J Anaesthesiol*. 2011;28(12):849-858.
- 287. Wheeler M, Roth AG, Dsida RM, et al. Teaching residents pediatric fiberoptic intubation of the trachea: Traditional fiberscope with an eyepiece versus a video-assisted technique using a fiberscope with an integrated camera. *Anesthesiology*. 2004;101(4):842-846.
- 288. White JRM, Shugerman R, Brownlee C, Quan L. Performance of advanced resuscitation skills by pediatric housestaff. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 1998;152(12):1232-1235.
- 289. White JRM, Shugerman R, Brownlee C, et al. Resuscitation skills questionnaire. *Archives of Pediatric and Adolescent Medicine*. 1998;152:1232-1235.
- 290. White M, Weale N, Nolan J, Sale S, Bayley G. Comparison of the cobalt glidescope video laryngoscope with conventional laryngoscopy in simulated normal and difficult infant airways. *Paediatr Anaesth*. 2009;19(11):1108-1112.
- 291. Whittaker JD, Moulton C. Emergency intubation of infants: Does laryngoscope blade design make any difference?. *J Accid Emerg Med*. 1998;15(5):308-311.
- 292. Whymark C, Moores A, MacLeod AD. A scottish national prospective study of airway management skills in new-start SHOs. *Br J Anaesth*. 2006;97(4):473-475.
- 293. Whyte KL, Levin R, Powls A. Clinical audit: Optimal positioning of endotracheal tubes in neonates. *Scott Med J.* 2007;52(2):25-27.
- 294. Wong DT, Apichatibutra N, Arora G, Woo JA, Lee VY, Raghavan LV. Repeated attempts improve tracheal tube insertion time using the intubating laryngeal airway in a mannequin. *J Clin Anesth*. 2010;22(8):619-624.
- 295. Wongyingsinn M, Songarj P, Assawinvinijkul T. A prospective observational study of tracheal intubation in an emergency department in a 2300-bed hospital of a developing country in a one-year period. *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2009;26(8):604-608.
- 296. Woollard M, Mannion W, Lighton D, et al. Use of the airtraq laryngoscope in a model of difficult intubation by prehospital providers not previously trained in laryngoscopy. *Anaesthesia*. 2007;62(10):1061-1065.
- 297. Xue FS, Tian M, Liao X, Xu YC. Safe and successful intubation using the GlideScope videolaryngoscope in children with craniofacial anomalies. *Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery*. 2009;123(3):1127-1129.
- 298. Xue FS, Zhang YM, Liao X, Xu YC. Measures to decrease failed intubation with the pediatric bonfils fiberscope by the obscure vision. *Paediatr Anaesth*. 2009;19(4):419-421.
- 299. Yaeger KA, Arateh JMR. Making the move from traditional neonatal education to simulation-based training. *J Perinat Neonatal Nurs*. 2008;22(2):154-158.
- 300. Yager PH, Lok J, Klig JE. Advances in simulation for pediatric critical care and emergency medicine. *Curr Opin Pediatr*. 2011;23(3):293-297.
- 301. Yentis SM, Lee DJ. Evaluation of an improved scoring system for the grading of direct laryngoscopy. *Anaesthesia*. 1998;53(11):1041-1044.
- 302. Youngquist ST, Henderson DP, Gausche-Hill M, Goodrich SM, Poore PD, Lewis RJ. Paramedic self-efficacy and skill retention in pediatric airway management. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2008;15(12):1295-1303.
- 303. Zaichkin J, Weiner GM. Neonatal resuscitation program (NRP) 2011: New science, new strategies. *Advances in neonatal care : official journal of the National Association of Neonatal Nurses*. 2011;11(1):43-51.

Appendix 2: Cholinergic Crisis Literature Review



# PRISMA Cholinergic Crisis Management Training Literature Review Flow Diagram



### Terms searched:

exp Organophosphorus Compounds/ OR exp Cholinesterase Inhibitors/ OR exp Cholinesterases/ OR cholinergic crisis.mp/ OR nerve gas.mp/ OR exp Chemical Warfare/ = 165474 results

AND

training.mp/ OR exp Teaching/exp Education/ = 700731 results

combined = 853 results

AND

management.mp/ OR exp Therapeutics/ = 3559026 results

combined = 274 results

exp Mass Casualty Incidents/ =710 results

AND

training.mp/ OR exp Teaching/exp Education/ =700731 results

combined = 179 results

## Specific search terms:

casualty

chemical

chemical warfare

cholinergic

cholinergic crisis

cholinesterase

cholinesterase inhibitors

cholinesterases

compounds

crisis

education

gas

incidents

inhibitors

management

mass

mass casualty incidents

nerve

nerve gas

organophosphorus

organophosphorus compounds

sarin

teaching

therapeutics

training

warfare

Limited to: English language

## Databases searched:

PreMedline

Medline

Embase

Web of Science

Scopus

**ERIC** 

**Education Abstracts** 

Government Printing Office Monthly Catalog

Index to Military Periodicals

CINAHL

ProQuest Dissertations & Theses Health and Psychosocial Instruments TOTAL = 1032 references

# Manual Review (Criteria for Elimination):

**Duplicates** 

Guidelines and review articles (not original research)

Commentaries/letters (not original research)

Bisphosphonates

Studies not comparing or evaluating methods of or models for training and/or assessment

### Articles Relevant: 25

- Yu, X. and A. Ganz, MiRTE: Mixed Reality Triage and Evacuation game for Mass Casualty information systems design, testing and training. Conference Proceedings: ... Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine & Biology Society, 2011. 2011: p. 8199-202.
- Pelaccia, T., Preparing health care students for mass casualty events. Medical Education, 2008. 42(11): p. 1135.
- 3. Weiser, T.G., *Mass casualty incident training in a resource-limited environment (Br J Surg 2012; 99: 356-361)*. British Journal of Surgery, 2012. **99**(3): p. 361.
- 4. Heinrichs, W.L., et al., *Training healthcare personnel for mass-casualty incidents in a virtual emergency department: VED II.* Prehospital & Disaster Medicine, 2010. **25**(5): p. 424-32.
- 5. Ingrassia, P.L., et al., Evaluation of medical management during a mass casualty incident exercise: an objective assessment tool to enhance direct observation. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 2010. **39**(5): p. 629-36.
- 6. Scott, L.A., D.S. Carson, and I.B. Greenwell, *Disaster 101: a novel approach to disaster medicine training for health professionals.* Journal of Emergency Medicine, 2010. **39**(2): p. 220-6.
- 7. Pelaccia, T., et al., Can teaching methods based on pattern recognition skill development optimise triage in mass-casualty incidents? Emergency Medicine Journal, 2009. **26**(12): p. 899-902.
- 8. Vincent, D.S., B.W. Berg, and K. Ikegami, *Mass-casualty triage training for international healthcare workers in the Asia-Pacific region using manikin-based simulations*. Prehospital & Disaster Medicine, 2009. **24**(3): p. 206-13.
- 9. Vincent, D.S., et al., *Teaching mass casualty triage skills using iterative multimanikin simulations.* PREHOSPITAL EMERGENCY CARE, 2009. **13**(2): p. 241-6.
- 10. Wilkerson, W., et al., *Using immersive simulation for training first responders for mass casualty incidents*. Academic Emergency Medicine, 2008. **15**(11): p. 1152-9.
- 11. Gillett, B., et al., Simulation in a disaster drill: comparison of high-fidelity simulators versus trained actors. Academic Emergency Medicine, 2008. **15**(11): p. 1144-51.
- 12. Vincent, D.S., et al., *Teaching mass casualty triage skills using immersive three-dimensional virtual reality.* Academic Emergency Medicine, 2008. **15**(11): p. 1160-5.
- 13. Schobitz, E.P., J.M. Schmidt, and M.P. Poirier, *Biologic and chemical terrorism in children: an assessment of residents' knowledge*. Clinical Pediatrics, 2008. **47**(3): p. 267-70.
- 14. Sapp, R.F., et al., *Triage performance of first-year medical students using a multiple-casualty scenario, paper exercise.* Prehospital & Disaster Medicine, 2010. **25**(3): p. 239-45.
- 15. Collander, B., et al., *Development of an "all-hazards" hospital disaster preparedness training course utilizing multi-modality teaching.* Prehospital & Disaster Medicine, 2008. **23**(1): p. 63-7; discussion 68-9.
- 16. Subbarao, I., et al., *Using innovative simulation modalities for civilian-based, chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear, and explosive training in the acute management of terrorist victims: A pilot study.* Prehospital & Disaster Medicine, 2006. **21**(4): p. 272-5.
- 17. FitzGerald, D.J., M.D. Sztajnkrycer, and T.J. Crocco, *Chemical weapon functional exercise--Cincinnati:* observations and lessons learned from a "typical medium-sized" city's response to simulated terrorism utilizing Weapons of Mass Destruction. Public Health Reports, 2003. **118**(3): p. 205-14.
- 18. Siegel, D., et al., Operation Castle Cascade: managing multiple casualties from a simulated chemical weapons attack. Military Medicine, 2003. **168**(5): p. 351-4.

- 19. Knudson, G.B., *Nuclear, biological, and chemical training in the U.S. Army Reserves: mitigating psychological consequences of weapons of mass destruction.* Military Medicine, 2001. **166**(12 Suppl): p. 63-5.
- 20. Hendler, I., et al., *The effect of full protective gear on intubation performance by hospital medical personnel.* Military Medicine, 2000. **165**(4): p. 272-4.
- 21. Carter, B.J. and M. Cammermeyer, *Human responses to simulated chemical warfare training in U.S. Army Reserve personnel.* Military Medicine, 1989. **154**(6): p. 281-8.
- 22. Coule, P.L. and R.B. Schwartz, *The national disaster life support programs: a model for competency-based standardized and locally relevant training.* Journal of Public Health Management & Practice, 2009. **15**(2 Suppl): p. S25-30.
- 23. Johnson, D., A. Flagg, and T.L. Dremsa, *Effects of using human patient simulator versus a CD-ROM on learning the management of patients exposed to chemical agents.* US Army Medical Department Journal, 2010: p. 9-16.
- 24. O'Brien, C., S. Selod, and K.V. Lamb, *A national initiative to train long-term care staff for disaster response and recovery.* Journal of Public Health Management & Practice, 2009. **15**(2 Suppl): p. S20-4.
- 25. Smith, N.T. and K.R. Starko, *Physiologic and chemical simulation of cyanide and sarin toxicity and therapy.* Studies in Health Technology & Informatics, 2005. **111**: p. 492-7.

## Additional Procedural and Clinical Text References

- 26. Chemical Casualty Care Division. Field Management of Chemical Casualties Quick Reference Guide, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. USAMRICD, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. http://ccc.apgea.army.mil.
- 27. Chemical Casualty Care Division. Nerve Agents. Field Management of Chemical Casualties Handbook 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Hurst CG, Tuorinsky S, et al. Eds. 2007. USAMRICD, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. Pages 3-29.
- 28. Chemical Casualty Care Division. Nerve Agents. In Medical Management of Chemical Casualties Handbook, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. Hurst CG, Tuorinsky S, et al. Eds. 2007. USAMRICD, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. Pages 122-156.
- 29. Sidell FR, Newmark J, McDonough JH. Nerve Agents. Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare. Tuorinsky SD. Ed. 2008. Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, United States of America. Pages 155-205.

Table Heading Descriptions

Citation: Study reference.

**Sample Size and Description:** Number of subjects trained and/or assessed. Who was trained and/or

assessed?

Study Methods: Randomized control trial, case control, observational, etc.

**Assessment Mechanism(s):** What model was used for assessment? Conditions/context of assessment;

live, simulation, written?

**Assessment Instrument(s):** Describe instrument; Checklist vs. global rating scale, etc.

**Assessment Domain(s):** Cognitive, Psychomotor, Affective,

Training Method(s): Live animal; Clinical setting; Mannequin/simulation; Computer-based,

Cadaver (human, animal); Self-study (written, vi).

| Citation | Sample Size and Description                   | Study Methods   | Assessment<br>Mechanism(s)   | Assessment<br>Instrument(s)  | Assessment Domain(s)      | Training Method   |
|----------|---|-----------------|--|--|---------------------------|---|
| [1]      | -3 paramedics                                 | - descriptive   |  |  | (2)                       | development of virtual reality simulation game to teach triage skills                   |
| [2]      | - Medical and<br>nursing students<br>(?#)     | - observational | -live (observation)<br>-written  | -correct triage categorization -participation satisfaction scale                                 | -cognitive<br>- affective | - Combined didactics<br>and procedure<br>workshops – 10 day<br>course<br>-no comparison |
| [3]      | -105 total<br>participants (multi-<br>agency) | -observational  | -live (observation<br>of mock disaster)<br>-written                                    | -patient care errors, system errors -pre-/post- knowledge tests -survey re: benefits of training | -cognitive<br>- affective | -didactics -interactive exercise -mock disaster -no comparison                          |
| [4]      | -10 physicians<br>-12 nurses                  |                 | -written (Likert<br>scale)   | -subjective<br>measurement of<br>"immersion", level<br>of confidence                             |                           | -online virtual reality simulation -no comparison                                       |
| [5]      | -17 medical responders                        | -observational  | -live (observation<br>of mock disaster)<br>-checklist and<br>anecdotal<br>observations | -triage<br>-clinical<br>procedures<br>-radio usage   | -cognitive<br>-PM         | -assessment only –<br>mock disaster exercise  |
| [6]      | -68 medical<br>students                       |                 | -written pre-/post-  | -confidence,<br>perceptions<br>-knowledge of<br>disaster medicine                                | -cognitive                | -didactic and<br>simulation<br>-no comparison   |
| [7]      | -128 medical and<br>nursing students          | -observational  | -written   | -triage skill  | -cognitive                | -comparison of 2<br>different didactics –<br>pattern recognition vs<br>traditional      |
| [8]      | -182 healthcare -<br>providers                |                 | -written   | -self-confidence<br>-triage skill  | -cognitive<br>-affective  | -simulation<br>(mannequin-based)<br>-no comparison                                      |
| [9]      | -21 medical students                          | -observational  | -written<br>-checklist   | -triage score<br>-intervention   | -cognitive<br>-PM         | -podcasts and mannequin-based   |

| Citation | Sample Size and Description   | Study Methods       | Assessment<br>Mechanism(s)        | Assessment Instrument(s)                                | Assessment Domain(s)            | Training Method  |
|----------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
|          |   |                     | -timing                           | score<br>-speed<br>-self-efficacy                       | -affective                      | simulation -no comparison (compares 3 different simulated scenarios)                                       |
| [10]     | -12 paramedics  | -observational      | -checklist                        | -triage decisions<br>-actions taken                     | -cognitive<br>-PM               | -combined virtual reality and mannequin-based simulation -no comparison                                    |
| [11]     | -physicians,<br>medical students,<br>clerks   | -prospective cohort | -checklist<br>-written            | -critical actions<br>-satisfaction with<br>model        | -cognitive<br>-PM<br>-affective | -simulation vs live actors   |
| [12]     | -24 medical<br>students   | -observational      | -written<br>-checklist<br>-timing | -triage score -intervention score -speed -self-efficacy | -cognitive<br>-PM<br>-affective | -podcasts and virtual reality simulation -no comparison  |
| [13]     | -34 pediatric<br>residents<br>-15 EM residents  | -prospective        | -written pre-/post-               | -medical<br>management                                  | -cognitive                      | -lecture only -only compared those who attended lecture and those who didn't                               |
| [14]     | -315 first year<br>medical students   | -observational      | -written                          | -triage decisions                                       | -cognitive                      | -START training<br>(didactic)<br>-no comparison  |
| [15]     | -11 physicians<br>-40 nurses<br>-23 administrators<br>-10 other hospital<br>personnel | -prospective        | -written                          | -knowledge of<br>disaster<br>management                 | -cognitive                      | -multi-modality - lectures, skills sessions, tabletop sessions, and disaster exercises -no comparison      |
| [16]     | -54 first<br>responders   | -prospective        | -written                          | -recognition,<br>triage and<br>decontamination          | -cognitive                      | -mannequin-based<br>simulation<br>-video clinical vignettes<br>-no comparison                              |
| [17]     | -EMS personnel  | -descriptive        |                                   |   |                                 | -describes development and implementation of mass casualty drill (live patients) -no testing or comparison |

| Citation | Sample Size and Description            | Study Methods                | Assessment<br>Mechanism(s)  | Assessment Instrument(s)                  | Assessment Domain(s) | Training Method  |
|----------|--|------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|--|
| [18]     | -military medical personnel            | -descriptive                 |   |   |                      | -describes development of simulated disaster with 50 "patients" -no testing or comparison              |
| [19]     | -US Air Force reserves                 | -descriptive                 | -written  | -confidence                               |                      | -no specific descriptions of training -no comparisons  |
| [20]     | - 8<br>anesthesiologists<br>- 8 nurses |                              | -observation<br>-written  | -time<br>-quality of<br>intubation rating |                      | -simulation of intubating while wearing protective equipment   |
| [21]     | -182 military<br>personnel             | -descriptive                 | -written<br>-biological<br>responses  |   | -affective           | -describes reactions to simulated scenarios -prior training not controlled for -tested with simulation |
| [22]     |  | -descriptive                 |   |   |                      | -describes development of multi- modality training curriculum -no testing or comparison                |
| [23]     | -92 military<br>reserve nurses         | -prospective<br>experimental | -score on<br>management of<br>chemical warfare<br>patients<br>performance<br>instrument<br>(observation, 105<br>elements/actions) | -management of chemical exposure          | -cognitive           | -high fidelity simulation<br>vs CD-ROM vs control<br>(no teaching)                                     |

| Sample Size and Description | Study Methods | Assessment Mechanism(s) | Assessment Instrument(s) | Assessment Domain(s)                       | Training Method  |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|                             | -descriptive  |                         |                          |  | -describes 2 day multi-<br>modality "train the<br>trainer" course<br>development and<br>implementation<br>-no testing or<br>comparison |
|                             | -descriptive  |                         |                          |  | -describes development of model for computer-based simulation of nerve gas exposureno testing or comparison                            |
|                             |               | -descriptive            | Description -descriptive | Description   Mechanism(s)   Instrument(s) | Description Mechanism(s) Instrument(s) Domain(s)  -descriptive   |



# Task Analyses: Recognition Of Need And Clinical Management Of Pediatric & Neonatal Endotracheal Intubation References List

- 1. Friedlaender ET, Henretig FM. Evaluation of Vital Signs. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 23-31.
- 2. Yen K, Gorelick MH. Use of monitoring devices. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 32-37.
- 3. Luten RC. Emergent drug dosing and equipment selection. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 38-42.
- 4. McAneney CM. Basic life support. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 79-92.
- 5. Scarfone RJ. Oxygen delivery, suctioning, and airway adjuncts. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 93-108.
- 6. King C, Reynolds SL. Bag-valve-mask ventilation. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 109-126.
- 7. Zuckerbraun N, Pitetti RD. Rapid sequence induction. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 127-145,
- 8. King C, Rappaport LD. Emergency Endotracheal Intubation. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 146-190.
- 9. King BR, Hagberg CA. Management of the difficult airway. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 191-236.
- 10. Fujii, Vinci RJ. Neonatal resuscitation procedures. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 469-477.
- 11. Gomella TL, Cunningham MD, Eyal FG. Neonatology: Management, Procedures, On-Call Problems, Diseases, and Drugs. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. 2009. McGraw Hill Lange. Pages: 15-22
- 12. Gomella TL, Cunningham MD, Eyal FG. Neonatology: Management, Procedures, On-Call Problems, Diseases, and Drugs. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. 2009. McGraw Hill Lange. Pages: 217-218.
- 13. Gomella TL, Cunningham MD, Eyal FG. Neonatology: Management, Procedures, On-Call Problems, Diseases, and Drugs. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. 2009. McGraw Hill Lange. Pages: 270-273.
- 14. Ludwig S, Lavelle JM. Resuscitation-pediatric basic and advanced life support. In Fleisher GR, Ludwig S (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Medicine*, 6th Edition. 2010. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Chapter 1.
- 15. Aronson PL, Alessandrini EA. Neonatal resuscitation. In Fleisher GR, Ludwig S (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Medicine*, 6th Edition. 2010. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Chapter 2.
- 16. Rennie JM. Neonatal resuscitation. In Donn, SM, Sinha SK. (Eds.), *Manual of Neonatal Respiratory Care*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. 2012. Springer. Pages: 121-128.
- 17. Wiseman K, Donn SM. Laryngoscopy and endotracheal intubation. In Donn, SM, Sinha SK. (Eds.), *Manual of Neonatal Respiratory Care*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. 2012. Springer. Pages: 129-136.

18. American Academy of Pediatrics, American Heart Association. Neonatal Resuscitation Textbook, 6th Edition. 2011

| Level   | Knowledge  | Assessment  | Standard  | Skill             | Assessment        | Standard          |
|---------|--|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Factual | Anatomy 1. Understand the functions of the following organ systems: • Respiratory • Cardiovascular • Neurological • Musculoskeletal • Endocrine • Gastrointestinal  2. Understand the differences between adult and pediatric and neonatal airway anatomy: • Epiglottis (floppier, u-shaped) • Tongue (relatively larger) • Hyoid bone • Airway (more anterior, higher) • Vocal cords (less narrow) • Thyroid cartilage • Cricoid ring (narrowest) • Trachea (more flexible) • Funnel shaped vs. cylindrical | Anatomy 1. Identify the functions of the listed organ systems on a written test. 2. Identify the differences between adult and pediatric and neonatal airway anatomy on a written test. | Anatomy 1. Correctly identifies the functions of the listed organ systems. 2. Correctly identifies the differences between adult and pediatric and neonatal airway anatomy. | Anatomy<br>N/A    | Anatomy<br>N/A    | Anatomy<br>N/A    |
| Factual | Physiology 1. The normal action of respiration in pediatric and neonatal patients.  2. The effect of altered, obstructed,  | Physiology 1. Identify the normal function of respiration in pediatric and neonatal patients in a   | Physiology 1. Correctly explain the normal function of respiration in pediatric and neonatal  | Physiology<br>N/A | Physiology<br>N/A | Physiology<br>N/A |

| Level | Knowledge   | Assessment     | Standard       | Skill | Assessment | Standard |
|-------|---|----------------|----------------|-------|------------|----------|
|       | inadequate, and   | written test.  | patients.      |       |            |          |
|       | cessation of  |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | respiration on the  | 2. Describe    | 2. Correctly   |       |            |          |
|       | cardiovascular and  | how altered,   | explain how    |       |            |          |
|       | nervous systems in  | obstructed,    | altered,       |       |            |          |
|       | pediatric and neonatal  | inadequate,    | obstructed,    |       |            |          |
|       | patients. The parts of  | and cessation  | inadequate,    |       |            |          |
|       | the human body  | of respiration | and cessation  |       |            |          |
|       | affected by altered,  | affects the    | of respiration |       |            |          |
|       | obstructed,   | cardiovascular | affects the    |       |            |          |
|       | inadequate, and   | and nervous    | cardiovascular |       |            |          |
|       | cessation of  | systems in     | and nervous    |       |            |          |
|       | respiration:  | pediatric and  | systems in     |       |            |          |
|       | Decreased   | neonatal       | pediatric and  |       |            |          |
|       | Oxygenation:  | patients in a  | neonatal       |       |            |          |
|       | Results in tissue   | written test.  | patients       |       |            |          |
|       | ischemia.   |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | Leads to anaerobic  |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | metabolism  |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | • Leads to acidosis   |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | • End result is   |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | damage to every   |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | organ system.   |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | Organs with highest     operators and the second seco |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | energy requirements/  |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | O2 usage are affected first:  |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | Brain - mental  |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | status changes/coma   |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | Kidneys- renal failure  |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | Heart - myocardial  |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | damage  |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | Liver - hypoxic liver   |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | damage  |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | Gut - ischemic gut  |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | Decreased Ventilation   |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | (not clearing CO2):   |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | • Leads to  |                |                |       |            |          |
|       | hypercarbia   |                |                |       |            |          |

| Level | Knowledge                                 | Assessment | Standard | Skill | Assessment | Standard |
|-------|---|------------|----------|-------|------------|----------|
|       | Results in altered                        |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | mental status/                            |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | confusion/ coma                           |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | (CNS effects)                             |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | <ul> <li>Results in acidosis</li> </ul>   |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | <ul> <li>Leads to damage to</li> </ul>    |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | every organ system:                       |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | Brain - mental status                     |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | changes/coma                              |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | <ul> <li>Kidneys- renal</li> </ul>        |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | failure                                   |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | Heart - myocardial                        |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | damage                                    |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | <ul> <li>Liver - hypoxic liver</li> </ul> |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | damage                                    |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | Gut - ischemic gut                        |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | Mechanical airway                         |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | protection, due to                        |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | decreased mental                          |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | status or other cause                     |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | of inability to protect                   |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | airway:                                   |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | <ul> <li>Leads to aspiration</li> </ul>   |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | of stomach contents/                      |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | acids, blood, tissue,                     |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | etc.                                      |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | • Leads                                   |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | to pneumonitis                            |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | (inflammation/damage                      |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | to lungs)                                 |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | <ul> <li>Leads to possibly</li> </ul>     |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | infection (aspiration                     |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | pneumonia)                                |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | Aspiration can also                       |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | lead to airway                            |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | occlusion                                 |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | <ul> <li>Leads to effects of</li> </ul>   |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | decreased                                 |            |          |       |            |          |
|       | oxygenation and                           |            |          |       |            |          |

| Level   | Knowledge                               | Assessment     | Standard                    | Skill                             | Assessment             | Standard                                  |
|---------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
|         | decrease ventilation. Clinical          | Clinical       | Clinical                    | Clinical                          | Clinical               | Clinical                                  |
|         | 1. Know how to                          | 1. Describe    | 1. Correctly                | 1. Be able to                     | 1. Demonstrate         | 1. Correctly                              |
|         | assess the primary                      | the physical   | describes the               | examine                           | the ability to         | demonstrates the                          |
|         | physical and                            | and            | primary                     | pediatric and                     | examine                | ability to examine                        |
|         | physiological signs to                  | physiological  | physical and                | neonatal patients                 | pediatric and          | pediatric and                             |
|         | look for during patient                 | signs to look  | physiological               | to assess                         | neonatal               | neonatal patients to                      |
|         | assessment to identify                  | for during     | signs to look               | indicators of                     | patients to            | assess the need for                       |
|         | the need for airway                     | patient        | for during                  | need for airway                   | assess the need        | airway management                         |
|         | management:                             | assessment in  | patient                     | management:                       | for airway             | in a simulated                            |
|         | Mouth                                   | written test.  | assessment to               | Mouth                             | management in          | context with pediatric                    |
|         | <ul> <li>Nose; Nasal Flaring</li> </ul> |                | identify the                | Nose; Nasal                       | a simulated            | and neonatal                              |
|         | <ul> <li>Respiratory effort</li> </ul>  | 2. Indicate on | need for                    | Flaring                           | context with           | mannequin                                 |
|         | Retractions                             | a written test | airway                      | Respiratory                       | pediatric and          | simulators.                               |
|         | • Apnea                                 | how to         | management                  | effort                            | neonatal .             |   |
|         | Cyanosis                                | determine if   | on a written                | Retractions                       | mannequin              | 2. Correctly                              |
|         | • Pulse                                 | intubation is  | test.                       | • Apnea                           | simulators.            | demonstrates the                          |
|         | 0 16-2 200 201-01-01                    | necessary in a | 0.0                         | Cyanosis                          | 0. Davis a saturata    | ability to examine                        |
|         | 2. Knows why to                         | pediatric and  | 2. Correctly                | • Pulse                           | 2. Demonstrate         | pediatric and                             |
|         | intubate: Failure to Ventilate          | neonatal       | indicates on a written test | 2. Be able to                     | the ability to examine | neonatal patients to assess indicators of |
| Factual | (remove carbon                          | patient.       | how to                      | examine                           | pediatric and          | need for intubation in                    |
|         | dioxide).                               |                | determine if                | pediatric and                     | neonatal               | a simulated context                       |
|         | Neuromuscular                           |                | intubation is               | neonatal patients                 | patients to            | with pediatric and                        |
|         | weakness                                |                | necessary in a              | to assess                         | assess                 | neonatal mannequin                        |
|         | Obstructive                             |                | pediatric and               | indicators of                     | indicators of          | simulators.                               |
|         | pulmonary disease                       |                | neonatal                    | need for                          | need for               |   |
|         |   |                | patient.                    | intubation:                       | intubation in a        |   |
|         | Failure to Oxygenate.                   |                |                             | Failure to                        | simulated              |   |
|         | Pulmonary disease                       |                |                             | Ventilate                         | context with           |   |
|         | -                                       |                |                             | (remove carbon                    | pediatric and          |   |
|         | Failure to protect                      |                |                             | dioxide).                         | neonatal               |   |
|         | airway.                                 |                |                             | <ul> <li>Neuromuscular</li> </ul> | mannequin              |   |
|         | Altered mental                          |                |                             | weakness                          | simulators.            |   |
|         | status – neurologic,                    |                |                             | Obstructive                       |                        |   |
|         | toxic                                   |                |                             | pulmonary                         |                        |   |
|         |   |                |                             | disease                           |                        |   |
|         | Failure to maintain                     |                |                             | Failure 4-                        |                        |   |
|         | patent airway.                          |                |                             | Failure to                        |                        |   |
|         | Obstruction,                            |                |                             | Oxygenate.                        |                        |   |
|         | secretions, injury,                     |                |                             | <ul> <li>Pulmonary</li> </ul>     |                        |   |

| Level   | Knowledge                      | Assessment                    | Standard                   | Skill                            | Assessment                   | Standard                           |
|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|         | blood                          |                               |                            | disease                          |                              |                                    |
|         | Significant                    |                               |                            | Failure to protect               |                              |                                    |
|         | hemodynamic                    |                               |                            | airway.                          |                              |                                    |
|         | instability.                   |                               |                            | Altered mental                   |                              |                                    |
|         | motability.                    |                               |                            | status –                         |                              |                                    |
|         | Operative needs.               |                               |                            | neurologic, toxic                |                              |                                    |
|         | Sporative needs.               |                               |                            | Ticarologio, toxio               |                              |                                    |
|         |                                |                               |                            | Failure to                       |                              |                                    |
|         |                                |                               |                            | maintain patent                  |                              |                                    |
|         |                                |                               |                            | airway.                          |                              |                                    |
|         |                                |                               |                            | <ul> <li>Obstruction,</li> </ul> |                              |                                    |
|         |                                |                               |                            | secretions,                      |                              |                                    |
|         |                                |                               |                            | injury, blood                    |                              |                                    |
|         |                                |                               |                            | 0                                |                              |                                    |
|         |                                |                               |                            | Significant                      |                              |                                    |
|         |                                |                               |                            | hemodynamic                      |                              |                                    |
|         |                                |                               |                            | instability.                     |                              |                                    |
|         |                                |                               |                            | Operative needs.                 |                              |                                    |
|         | <u>Medication</u>              | Medication                    | Medication                 | Medication                       | <u>Medication</u>            | Medication                         |
|         | 1. Knows the drugs,            | 1. On a written               | 1. Correctly               | 1. Be able to                    | 1. Demonstrate               | Correctly places                   |
|         | dosages, reasons for           | test, identify                | identifies the             | place an IV                      | the ability to               | an IV catheter in a                |
|         | use, administration            | the drugs,                    | drugs,                     | catheter.                        | place an IV                  | simulated context                  |
|         | routes and time                | dosages,                      | dosages,                   |                                  | catheter in a                | with pediatric and                 |
|         | sequences for                  | reasons for                   | reasons for                | 2. Be able to                    | simulated                    | neonatal mannequin                 |
|         | intubating a neonatal          | use,                          | use,                       | identify and                     | context with                 | simulators.                        |
|         | and pediatric patient:         | administration                | administration             | secure the                       | pediatric and                |                                    |
|         | Sedative.                      | routes and                    | routes and                 | following                        | neonatal .                   | 2. Correctly identifies            |
|         | • Etomidate (0.3-0.6           | time                          | time                       | medications:                     | mannequin                    | and secures the                    |
| Factual | mg/kg); IV                     | sequences for                 | sequences for              | • Etomidate                      | simulators.                  | appropriate                        |
|         | • Versed (0.05-0.1             | intubating a                  | intubating a               | • Versed                         | 0 Da aki- 4-                 | medications in a                   |
|         | mg/kg); IV                     | neonatal and                  | neonatal and               | Ketamine     Cussing labeling    | 2. Be able to                | simulated context.                 |
|         | • Ketamine (1-                 | pediatric                     | pediatric                  | Succinylcholine     Atroping     | identify and                 | 2 Correctly                        |
|         | 2mg/kg); IV                    | patient.                      | patient.                   | Atropine                         | secure the                   | 3. Correctly                       |
|         | Paralytic.                     | 2. Describes                  | 2 Correctly                | 3. Be able to                    | appropriate medications in a | administers the                    |
|         | • Succinylcholine (1-2         |                               | 2. Correctly describes how | administer the                   | simulated                    | appropriate dosages                |
|         | mg/kg); IV  Manage Bradycardia | how to determine the          | to determine               |                                  |                              | and drugs through IV catheter in a |
|         |                                |                               |                            | appropriate                      | context.                     | simulated context                  |
|         | • Atropine (0.2                | correct drug<br>dose used for | the correct                | dosages and                      | 2 Po abla to                 |                                    |
|         | mg/kg); IV                     | l aose asea ioi               | drug dose                  | drugs through IV                 | 3. Be able to                | with pediatric and                 |

| Level   | Knowledge  | Assessment  | Standard   | Skill   | Assessment  | Standard  |
|---------|--|---|--|---|---|---|
|         | 2. Knows how to determine the correct drug dose used for intubating a neonatal and pediatric patients:  • Broselow Tape  • Calculate using dose/weight.  • Monitor clinical effect  • Adjust dose as needed for clinical effect.  3. Knows ketamine is the best sedative for | intubating a neonatal and pediatric patient on a written test.  3. Identify ketamine as the best sedative for patients with asthma on a written test. | used for intubating a neonatal and pediatric patient on a written test.  3. Correctly identifies ketamine as the best sedative for patients with asthma on a written test. | catheter.   | administer the appropriate dosages and drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.     | neonatal mannequin simulators.  |
| Factual | patients with asthma.  Health Metrics Understand relevant health metrics for assessing pediatric and neonatal patient's physical and physiological status: Respiratory status Integrity of Airway  | Health Metrics Indicate on a written test which health metrics to assess for a neonatal and pediatric patient who requires intubation.                | Health Metrics Correctly indicates the health metrics to assess for a neonatal and pediatric patient who requires intubation.  | Health Metrics<br>N/A   | Health Metrics<br>N/A   | Health Metrics<br>N/A   |
| Factual | Procedural 1. Describe the patient management strategy for pediatric and neonatal patient who require intubation: • Drugs • Airway • Breathing • Monitoring • Stabilizing  | Procedural 1. Describe the patient management strategy for pediatric and neonatal patient who require intubation on a written test.                   | Procedural 1. Correctly describe the patient management strategy for pediatric and neonatal patient who require intubation on a written test.                              | Procedural  1. Be able to assess the need for intubation in pediatric and neonatal patients.  2. Be able to administer appropriate dosages of | Procedural  1. Be able to assess the need for intubation in pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context.  2. Be able to administer | Procedural 1. Correctly assesses the need for intubation in pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context.  2. Correctly administers appropriate dosages of drugs to a |

| Level | Knowledge                                  | Assessment     | Standard        | Skill                              | Assessment                    | Standard               |
|-------|--|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|       |  | 2. Describe    |                 | drugs:                             | appropriate                   | pediatric and          |
|       | 2. Describe the step-                      | the step-by-   | 2. Correctly    | <ul> <li>Sedative</li> </ul>       | dosages of                    | neonatal patient       |
|       | by-step sequence for                       | step           | describe the    | <ul> <li>Paralytic</li> </ul>      | drugs to a                    | mannequin simulator    |
|       | intubating a pediatric                     | sequence for   | step-by-step    | <ul> <li>Cardiovascular</li> </ul> | pediatric and                 | Sedative               |
|       | and neonatal patient:                      | intubating a   | sequence for    |                                    | neonatal patient              | Paralytic              |
|       | <u>Administer</u>                          | pediatric and  | intubating a    |                                    | mannequin                     | Cardiovascular         |
|       | medications.                               | neonatal       | pediatric and   | 3. Be able to                      | simulator:                    |                        |
|       |  | patient on a   | neonatal        | perform each                       | Sedative                      | 3. Be able to perform  |
|       | Patient positioning.                       | written test.  | patient on a    | step of intubating                 | <ul> <li>Paralytic</li> </ul> | each step of           |
|       | <ul> <li>Sniffing position with</li> </ul> |                | written test.   | a neonatal and                     | Cardiovascular                | intubating a neonatal  |
|       | towel under head &                         | 3. Describe    |                 | pediatric patient:                 |                               | and pediatric patient  |
|       | neck                                       | how to         | 3. Correctly    | Administer                         | 3. Be able to                 | in a simulated         |
|       | Mild extension                             | ventilate a    | describes how   | medications.                       | perform each                  | context using the      |
|       | further opens / aligns                     | pediatric and  | to ventilate a  |                                    | step of                       | correct method on a    |
|       | airway                                     | neonatal       | pediatric and   | Patient                            | intubating a                  | pediatric and          |
|       | Overextension will                         | patient on a   | neonatal        | positioning.                       | neonatal and                  | neonatal patient       |
|       | hinder                                     | written test.  | patient on a    | Sniffing position                  | pediatric patient             | mannequin              |
|       |  |                | written test.   | with towel under                   | in a simulated                | simulator.             |
|       | Apply suction.                             | 4. Describe    |                 | head & neck                        | context using                 |                        |
|       |  | how to         | 4. Correctly    | Mild extension                     | the correct                   | 4. Correctly           |
|       | Bag-valve-mask.                            | determine if a | describes how   | further opens /                    | method on a                   | ventilates a pediatric |
|       | Mask selection                             | pediatric and  | to determine if | aligns airway                      | pediatric and                 | and neonatal patient   |
|       | <ul> <li>Mask position</li> </ul>          | neonatal       | a pediatric     | Overextension                      | neonatal patient              | mannequin              |
|       | Use C-E hand                               | patient is     | and neonatal    | will hinder                        | mannequin                     | simulator.             |
|       | configuration                              | clinically     | patient is      |                                    | simulator.                    |                        |
|       | Can use jaw thrust                         | stable on a    | clinically      | Apply suction.                     |                               | 5. Correctly           |
|       | Have firm seal                             | written test.  | stable on a     |                                    | 4. Be able to                 | assesses clinical      |
|       | <ul> <li>Do not block anterior</li> </ul>  |                | written test.   | Bag-valve-mask.                    | ventilate a                   | stability in pediatric |
|       | neck                                       |                |                 | Mask selection                     | pediatric and                 | and neonatal patient   |
|       |  |                |                 | <ul> <li>Mask position</li> </ul>  | neonatal patient              | mannequin              |
|       | Insert Laryngoscope                        |                |                 | Use C-E hand                       | mannequin                     | simulators.            |
|       | Blade.                                     |                |                 | configuration                      | simulator.                    |                        |
|       | <del></del>                                |                |                 | Can use jaw                        |                               |                        |
|       | Place Endotracheal                         |                |                 | thrust                             | 5. Be able to                 |                        |
|       | Tube.                                      |                |                 | Have firm seal                     | assess clinical               |                        |
|       | Determine how deep                         |                |                 | •Do not block                      | stability in                  |                        |
|       | to insert the tube:                        |                |                 | anterior neck                      | pediatric and                 |                        |
|       | Use Broselow tape                          |                |                 |                                    | neonatal patient              |                        |
|       | • 3X Tube size                             |                |                 | <u>Insert</u>                      | mannequin                     |                        |
|       | • On end of ETT lines,                     |                |                 | Laryngoscope                       | simulators.                   |                        |

| Level | Knowledge                               | Assessment | Standard | Skill                              | Assessment | Standard |
|-------|---|------------|----------|------------------------------------|------------|----------|
|       | insert to just past                     |            |          | Blade.                             |            |          |
|       | cords                                   |            |          |                                    |            |          |
|       | <ul> <li>If ETT balloon,</li> </ul>     |            |          | <u>Place</u>                       |            |          |
|       | balloon just past                       |            |          | <b>Endotracheal</b>                |            |          |
|       | cords                                   |            |          | Tube.                              |            |          |
|       |   |            |          | Determine how                      |            |          |
|       | Confirm ETT                             |            |          | deep to insert                     |            |          |
|       | placement.                              |            |          | the tube:                          |            |          |
|       | Verbalize "see tube                     |            |          | Use Broselow                       |            |          |
|       | pass through cords."                    |            |          | tape                               |            |          |
|       | Auscultation of                         |            |          | • 3X Tube size                     |            |          |
|       | breath sounds.                          |            |          | • On end of ETT                    |            |          |
|       | • CO2 detector.                         |            |          | lines, insert to                   |            |          |
|       | Post intubation chest                   |            |          | just past cords                    |            |          |
|       | x-ray.                                  |            |          | • If ETT balloon,                  |            |          |
|       | X-lay.                                  |            |          | balloon just past                  |            |          |
|       | Recognize                               |            |          | cords                              |            |          |
|       | Misplacement of ETT.                    |            |          | Colus                              |            |          |
|       | • Identify Esophageal                   |            |          | Confirm ETT                        |            |          |
|       | Intubation                              |            |          | placement.                         |            |          |
|       |   |            |          | • Verbalize "see                   |            |          |
|       | Identify Right Main     Stam Intubation |            |          |                                    |            |          |
|       | Stem Intubation                         |            |          | tube pass                          |            |          |
|       | Managa Faanbagaal                       |            |          | through cords."                    |            |          |
|       | Manage Esophageal                       |            |          | Auscultation of                    |            |          |
|       | Intubation.                             |            |          | breath sounds.                     |            |          |
|       | • Recognize                             |            |          | CO2 detector.                      |            |          |
|       | • Remove ETT ≤ 10                       |            |          | Post intubation                    |            |          |
|       | sec                                     |            |          | chest x-ray.                       |            |          |
|       | • Re-start ETT ≤ 15                     |            |          |                                    |            |          |
|       | sec Placement                           |            |          | Recognize                          |            |          |
|       |   |            |          | Misplacement of                    |            |          |
|       | Manage Right Main                       |            |          | ETT.                               |            |          |
|       | Stem Intubation.                        |            |          | <ul> <li>Identify</li> </ul>       |            |          |
|       | • Recognize ≤ 10 sec                    |            |          | Esophageal                         |            |          |
|       | • Pull back ETT <u>&lt;</u> 15          |            |          | Intubation                         |            |          |
|       | sec                                     |            |          | <ul> <li>Identify Right</li> </ul> |            |          |
|       |   |            |          | Main Stem                          |            |          |
|       | 3. Understands how                      |            |          | Intubation                         |            |          |
|       | to ventilate a pediatric                |            |          |                                    |            |          |
|       | and neonatal patient.                   |            |          | <u>Manage</u>                      |            |          |

| Level   | Knowledge                              | Assessment      | Standard        | Skill                              | Assessment        | Standard               |
|---------|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|         | • Rate                                 |                 |                 | Esophageal                         |                   |                        |
|         | Volume                                 |                 |                 | Intubation.                        |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | <ul> <li>Recognize</li> </ul>      |                   |                        |
|         | 4. Knows how to                        |                 |                 | • Remove ETT ≤                     |                   |                        |
|         | determine if a                         |                 |                 | 10 sec                             |                   |                        |
|         | pediatric and neonatal                 |                 |                 | • Re-start ETT ≤                   |                   |                        |
|         | patient is clinically                  |                 |                 | 15 sec                             |                   |                        |
|         | stable:                                |                 |                 | Placement                          |                   |                        |
|         | <ul> <li>Normal vital signs</li> </ul> |                 |                 |                                    |                   |                        |
|         | for neonatal patients                  |                 |                 | Manage Right                       |                   |                        |
|         | Normal vital signs                     |                 |                 | Main Stem                          |                   |                        |
|         | for pediatric patient by               |                 |                 | Intubation.                        |                   |                        |
|         | age                                    |                 |                 | <ul> <li>Recognize ≤ 10</li> </ul> |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | sec                                |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | <ul> <li>Pull back ETT</li> </ul>  |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | < 15 sec                           |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | _                                  |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | 4. Be able to                      |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | ventilate to                       |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | support a                          |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | pediatric and                      |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | neonatal                           |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | patient's                          |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | breathing.                         |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 |                                    |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | 5. Be able to                      |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | assess clinical                    |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | stability in                       |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | pediatric and                      |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | neonatal                           |                   |                        |
|         |  |                 |                 | patients.                          |                   |                        |
|         | Instruments & Supplies                 | Instruments &   | Instruments &   | Instruments &                      | Instruments &     | Instruments & Supplies |
|         | 1. Identify and                        | <u>Supplies</u> | <u>Supplies</u> | <u>Supplies</u>                    | <u>Supplies</u>   | 1. Correctly           |
|         | describe the function                  | 1. Identify and | 1. Correctly    | 1. Be able to                      | 1. Demonstrate    | demonstrates the       |
|         | the following medical                  | describe the    | identify and    | identify the                       | the ability to    | ability to locate and  |
| Footist | instruments &                          | function the    | describe the    | location of and                    | locate and        | select the listed      |
| Factual | supplies:                              | listed medical  | function the    | select the                         | select the listed | instruments &          |
|         | <ul> <li>Endotracheal Tube</li> </ul>  | instruments &   | listed medical  | following                          | instruments &     | supplies.              |
|         | Stylette                               | supplies on a   | instruments &   | instruments &                      | supplies in a     |                        |
|         | Laryngoscope                           | written test.   | supplies on a   | supplies:                          | simulated         | 2. Correctly           |
|         | Suction                                |                 | written test.   | <ul> <li>Endotracheal</li> </ul>   | context.          | demonstrates ability   |

| Level   | Knowledge   | Assessment  | Standard   | Skill   | Assessment   | Standard   |
|---------|---|---|--|---|--|--|
|         | • Ambu bag-valve-mask     • IV Catheter     • IV Fluids     • Broselow Tape     • pCO2 Detector     (litmus paper)     • Tape     • 10cc syringe  2. Determine the size of Endotracheal tube:     • (16 + age)/4     • (age/4) + 4     • Broselow tape     • Size of pinky finger after 1y/0  3. Determine size of laryngoscope blade:     • Use Broselow tape     • Measure from tragus to cricoid membrane     • Better too long vs. too short  4. Determine the best mask for pediatric and neonatal patients:     • Fits from base of chin to mid-bridge of nose     • Cushion helps make better seal     • Use best fit     • Adjust based on size | 2. Determine the size of Endotracheal tube given information in a case study on a written test.  3. Determine size of laryngoscope blade given information in a case study on a written test.  4. Indicate the best mask for pediatric and neonatal patients on a written test. | 2. Correctly determines the size of Endotracheal tube given information in a case study on a written test.  3. Correctly determines size of laryngoscope blade given information in a case study on a written test.  4. Correctly indicates the best mask for pediatric and neonatal patients on a written test. | Tube Stylette Laryngoscope Suction Ambu bagvalve-mask IV Catheter IV Fluids Broselow Tape CO2 Detector (litmus paper) Tape 10cc syringe  2. Be able to appropriately implement the following medical instruments & supplies: Endotracheal Tube Stylette Laryngoscope Suction Ambu bagvalve-mask IV Catheter IV Fluids Broselow Tape CO2 Detector (litmus paper) Tape 10cc syringe | 2. Demonstrates ability to appropriately implement the listed medical instruments & supplies in a simulated context. | to appropriately implement the listed medical instruments & supplies in a simulated context. |
|         | as needed Equipment   | <u>Equipment</u>  | <u>Equipment</u>   | Equipment   | <u>Equipment</u>   | Equipment  |
| Factual | 1. Know how to use suction.   | 1. Describe how to use suction on a   | 1. Correctly describes how to use suction  | 1. Be able to use suction.  | 1. Be able to use suction in a simulated   | Correctly uses suction in a simulated context  |

| Level      | Knowledge  | Assessment   | Standard  | Skill   | Assessment   | Standard   |
|------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|
|            | 2. Know how to use ventilator.  3. Know how to use vitals monitor to assess heart rate, respiration rate and SpO2 levels.  | written test.  2. Describe how to use ventilator on a written test.  3. Describe how to use vitals monitor to assess heart rate, respiration rate and SpO2 levels on a written test. | on a written test.  2. Correctly describes how to use ventilator on a written test.  3. Describes how to use vitals monitor to assess heart rate, respiration rate and SpO2 levels on a written test. | 2. Be able to use ventilator.  3. Be able to use vitals monitor to assess heart rate, respiration rate and SpO2 levels. | context with pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators.  2. Be able to use ventilator in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators.  3. Be able to use vitals monitor to assess heart rate, respiration rate and SpO2 levels in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators. | with pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators.  2. Correctly uses ventilator in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators.  3. Correctly uses vitals monitor to assess heart rate, respiration rate and SpO2 levels in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators. |
| Conceptual | Physiological 1. Distinguish between the primary conditions indicating the need for pediatric and neonatal intubation: • Decreased Oxygenation. • Decreased ventilation (not clearing CO2). • Decreased mental | Physiology 1. Distinguish between the primary conditions indicating the need for pediatric and neonatal intubation on a written test.  | Physiology 1. Correctly identify the primary conditions indicating the need for pediatric and neonatal intubation on a written test.  | Physiology<br>N/A   | Physiology<br>N/A  | Physiology<br>N/A  |

| Level      | Knowledge                            | Assessment             | Standard               | Skill                   | Assessment              | Standard              |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
|            | status causes inability              |                        |                        |                         |                         |                       |
|            | to protect airway.                   |                        |                        |                         |                         |                       |
|            | <ul> <li>Other cause of</li> </ul>   |                        |                        |                         |                         |                       |
|            | inability to protect                 |                        |                        |                         |                         |                       |
|            | airway.                              |                        |                        |                         |                         |                       |
|            | Clinical  1. Understand the          | Clinical<br>1. Perform | Clinical  1. Correctly | Clinical  1. Be able to | Clinical 1. Demonstrate | Clinical 1. Correctly |
|            | relevant                             | Differential           | identify the           | examine a               | the ability to          | examines a pediatric  |
|            | symptomology for                     | Diagnosis              | need for               | pediatric and           | examine a               | and neonatal patient  |
|            | performing a                         | (DDx) from             | intubation in          | neonatal patient        | pediatric and           | and performs DDx in   |
|            | differential diagnosis               | case-based             | pediatric and          | to perform DDx:         | neonatal patient        | a simulated context   |
|            | (DDx) for pediatric                  | information on         | neonatal               | Identify need           | and perform             | with pediatric and    |
|            | and neonatal patients                | a written test.        | patients given         | for intubation          | DDx in a                | neonatal mannequin    |
|            | experiencing signs                   | a willen lest.         | clinical               | over other airway       | simulated               | simulators.           |
|            | that they require                    | 2. Identify            | conditions             | management              | context with            | Simulators.           |
|            | intubation:                          | primary                | from case-             | interventions.          | pediatric and           | 2. Correctly          |
|            | Identify need for                    | conditions             | based                  | Identify need           | neonatal                | examines a pediatric  |
|            | intubation over other                | indicating the         | information on         | for intubation          | mannequin               | and neonatal patient  |
|            | airway management                    | need for               | a written test.        | over other              | simulators.             | to confirm            |
|            | interventions.                       | pediatric and          | a writterr test.       | respiratory             | Simulators.             | endotracheal          |
|            | Identify need for                    | neonatal               | 2. Correctly           | management.             | 2. Be able to           | intubation in a       |
|            | intubation over other                | intubation on          | identify               | management.             | examine a               | simulated context     |
|            | respiratory                          | a written test.        | primary                | 2. Be able to           | pediatric and           | with pediatric and    |
| Conceptual | management.                          | a witton toot.         | conditions             | examine a               | neonatal patient        | neonatal mannequin    |
|            | management.                          | 3. Distinguish         | indicating the         | pediatric and           | to confirm              | simulators.           |
|            | 2. Distinguish the                   | between the            | need for               | neonatal patient        | endotracheal            |                       |
|            | primary conditions                   | clinical               | pediatric and          | to confirm              | intubation in a         | 3. Correctly          |
|            | indicating the need for              | indicators for         | neonatal               | endotracheal            | simulated               | examines a pediatric  |
|            | pediatric and neonatal               | esophageal             | intubation on          | intubation.             | context with            | and neonatal patient  |
|            | intubation:                          | intubation             | a written test.        |                         | pediatric and           | to assess             |
|            | <ul> <li>Decreased</li> </ul>        | from case-             |                        | 3. Be able to           | neonatal                | esophageal            |
|            | Oxygenation.                         | based                  | 3. Correctly           | examine a               | mannequin               | intubation in a       |
|            | Decreased                            | information on         | distinguish            | pediatric and           | simulators.             | simulated context     |
|            | ventilation (not                     | a written test.        | between the            | neonatal patient        |                         | with pediatric and    |
|            | clearing CO2).                       |                        | clinical               | to assess               | 3. Be able to           | neonatal mannequin    |
|            | <ul> <li>Decreased mental</li> </ul> | 4. Distinguish         | indicators for         | esophageal              | examine a               | simulators.           |
|            | status causes inability              | between the            | esophageal             | intubation.             | pediatric and           |                       |
|            | to protect airway.                   | clinical               | intubation             |                         | neonatal patient        | 4. Correctly          |
|            | Other cause of                       | indicators for         | from case-             | 4. Be able to           | to assess               | examines a pediatric  |
|            | inability to protect                 | right main             | based                  | examine a               | esophageal              | and neonatal patient  |
|            | airway.                              | stem                   | information on         | pediatric and           | intubation in a         | to assess right main  |

| Level      | Knowledge   | Assessment  | Standard  | Skill   | Assessment  | Standard   |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|            | 3. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for esophageal intubation.  4. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for right main stem intubation.  5. Understands how to determine clinical stability in pediatric and neonatal patients. | intubation from case-based information on a written test.  5. Evaluates clinical stability in pediatric and neonatal patients from information given in a case study on a written test. | a written test.  4. Correctly distinguish between the clinical indicators for right main stem intubation from case-based information on a written test.  5. Correctly evaluates clinical stability in pediatric and neonatal patients from information given in a case study on a written test. | neonatal patient to assess right main stem intubation.  5. Be able to evaluate clinical stability in pediatric and neonatal patients. | simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  4. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to assess right main stem intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  5. Be able to evaluate clinical stability in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators. | stem intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  5. Correctly evaluates clinical stability in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators. |
| Conceptual | Medication 1. Differentiate dose requirements by weight for the medications used in pediatric and neonatal intubation: • Etomidate (0.3-0.6 mg/kg) • Versed (0.05-0.1   | Medication 1. Indicate the dose requirements by weight for the medications used in pediatric and neonatal   | Medication 1. Correctly indicate the dose requirements for the medications used in pediatric and neonatal   | Medication Be able to adjust medication dosages for optimal clinical effect in a pediatric and neonatal patient requiring intubation. | Medication Be able to adjust medication dosages for optimal clinical effect in a simulated context with pediatric and   | Medication Correctly adjusts medication dosages for optimal clinical effect in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.   |

| Level     | Knowledge   | Assessment  | Standard   | Skill  | Assessment   | Standard   |
|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|           | mg/kg) • Ketamine (1-2mg/kg) • Succinylcholine (1-2mg/kg) • Atropine (0.2 mg/kg)  2. Understand the effects of dosing for optimal clinical effect for each medication type. | intubation on a written test.  2. Indicate how to adjust dosages of medications given information about clinical effects in a case study on a written test. | intubation on a written test.  2. Correctly indicates how to adjust dosages of medications given information about clinical effects in a case study on |  | neonatal<br>mannequin<br>simulators.   |  |
| Practical | Clinical<br>N/A   | Clinical<br>N/A   | a written test. Clinical N/A   | Clinical 1. Be able to examine pediatric and neonatal patients to assess indicators of need for airway management: • Mouth • Nose; Nasal Flaring • Respiratory effort • Retractions • Apnea • Cyanosis • Pulse  2. Be able to examine pediatric and neonatal patients to assess indicators of need for intubation: | Clinical 1. Examine a patient to assess indicators of need for airway management in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  2. Examine a patient to assess indicators of need for intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators. | Clinical 1. Correctly examines a patient to assess indicators of need for airway management in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  2. Correctly examines a patient to assess indicators of need for intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  3. Correctly examines a patient to perform DDx and determine airway management strategy in a simulated context |

| Level | Knowledge | Assessment | Standard | Skill                             | Assessment      | Standard               |
|-------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
|       |           |            |          | Failure to                        | 3. Examine a    | with pediatric and     |
|       |           |            |          | Ventilate.                        | patient to      | neonatal mannequin     |
|       |           |            |          | <ul> <li>Failure to</li> </ul>    | perform DDx     | simulators.            |
|       |           |            |          | Oxygenate.                        | and determine   |                        |
|       |           |            |          | Failure to                        | airway          | 4. Correctly intubates |
|       |           |            |          | protect airway.                   | management      | patients in a          |
|       |           |            |          | • Failure to                      | strategy in a   | simulated context      |
|       |           |            |          | maintain patent                   | simulated       | with pediatric and     |
|       |           |            |          | airway.                           | context with    | neonatal mannequin     |
|       |           |            |          | Significant                       | pediatric and   | simulators.            |
|       |           |            |          | hemodynamic                       | neonatal        |                        |
|       |           |            |          | instability.                      | mannequin       | 5. Correctly           |
|       |           |            |          | Operative                         | simulators.     | examines a patient to  |
|       |           |            |          | needs.                            |                 | confirm endotracheal   |
|       |           |            |          |                                   | 4. Intubate     | intubation in a        |
|       |           |            |          | 3. Be able to                     | patients in a   | simulated context      |
|       |           |            |          | examine a                         | simulated       | with pediatric and     |
|       |           |            |          | pediatric and                     | context with    | neonatal mannequin     |
|       |           |            |          | neonatal patient                  | pediatric and   | simulators.            |
|       |           |            |          | to perform DDx:                   | neonatal        |                        |
|       |           |            |          | <ul> <li>Identify need</li> </ul> | mannequin       | 6. Correctly           |
|       |           |            |          | for intubation                    | simulators.     | examines a patient to  |
|       |           |            |          | over other airway                 |                 | assess esophageal      |
|       |           |            |          | management                        | 5. Examine a    | intubation in a        |
|       |           |            |          | interventions.                    | patient to      | simulated context      |
|       |           |            |          | <ul> <li>Identify need</li> </ul> | confirm         | with pediatric and     |
|       |           |            |          | for intubation                    | endotracheal    | neonatal mannequin     |
|       |           |            |          | over other                        | intubation in a | simulators.            |
|       |           |            |          | respiratory                       | simulated       |                        |
|       |           |            |          | management.                       | context with    | 7. Correctly           |
|       |           |            |          |                                   | pediatric and   | examines a patient to  |
|       |           |            |          | 4. Be able to                     | neonatal        | assess right main      |
|       |           |            |          | intubate pediatric                | mannequin       | stem intubation in a   |
|       |           |            |          | and neonatal                      | simulators.     | simulated context      |
|       |           |            |          | patients:                         |                 | with pediatric and     |
|       |           |            |          | • Uses                            | 6. Examine a    | neonatal mannequin     |
|       |           |            |          | appropriate                       | patient to      | simulators.            |
|       |           |            |          | instruments,                      | assess          |                        |
|       |           |            |          | supplies,                         | esophageal      | 8. Correctly           |
|       |           |            |          | equipment                         | intubation in a | assesses clinical      |

| Level     | Knowledge         | Assessment        | Standard          | Skill  | Assessment  | Standard   |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|---|--|
| Level     | Knowledge         | Assessment        | Standard          | • Completes all steps in appropriate sequence  5. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to confirm endotracheal intubation.  6. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to assess esophageal intubation.  7. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to assess right main stem intubation.  8. Be able to assess clinical stability in a | simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  7. Examine a patient to assess right main stem intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  8. Assess clinical stability in a patient in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators. | stability in a patient in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.                  |
|           |                   |                   |                   | pediatric and neonatal patient.  |   |  |
| Practical | Medication<br>N/A | Medication<br>N/A | Medication<br>N/A | Medication 1. Be able to identify and secure the following medications: • Etomidate  | Medication 1. Administer drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context with pediatric and  | Medication 1. Correctly administers drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal |

| Level | Knowledge | Assessment | Standard | Skill                               | Assessment          | Standard                |
|-------|-----------|------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
|       |           |            |          | Versed                              | neonatal            | mannequin               |
|       |           |            |          | <ul> <li>Ketamine</li> </ul>        | mannequin           | simulators.             |
|       |           |            |          | <ul> <li>Succinylcholine</li> </ul> | simulators.         |                         |
|       |           |            |          | Atropine                            |                     | 2. Correctly            |
|       |           |            |          | '                                   | 2. Administer       | administers             |
|       |           |            |          | 2. Be able to                       | adjustments to      | adjustments to          |
|       |           |            |          | administer the                      | medication          | medication doses to     |
|       |           |            |          | appropriate                         | doses to gain       | gain clinical effect in |
|       |           |            |          | dosages and                         | clinical effect in  | a simulated context     |
|       |           |            |          | drugs through IV                    | a simulated         | with pediatric and      |
|       |           |            |          | catheter in                         | context with        | neonatal mannequin      |
|       |           |            |          | pediatric and                       | pediatric and       | simulators.             |
|       |           |            |          | neonatal                            | neonatal            |                         |
|       |           |            |          | patients.                           | mannequin           | 3. Correctly selects    |
|       |           |            |          |                                     | simulators.         | the appropriate         |
|       |           |            |          | 3. Be able to                       |                     | drugs, dosages,         |
|       |           |            |          | select the                          | 3. Select the       | administration routes   |
|       |           |            |          | appropriate                         | appropriate         | and time sequences      |
|       |           |            |          | drugs, dosages,                     | drugs, dosages,     | for pediatric and       |
|       |           |            |          | administration                      | administration      | neonatal intubation in  |
|       |           |            |          | routes and time                     | routes and time     | a simulated context     |
|       |           |            |          | sequences for                       | sequences for       | with pediatric and      |
|       |           |            |          | pediatric and                       | pediatric and       | neonatal mannequin      |
|       |           |            |          | neonatal                            | neonatal            | simulators.             |
|       |           |            |          | patients.                           | intubation in a     |                         |
|       |           |            |          |                                     | simulated           | 4. Correctly            |
|       |           |            |          | 4. Be able to                       | context with        | evaluates the clinical  |
|       |           |            |          | evaluate the                        | pediatric and       | effects of selected     |
|       |           |            |          | clinical effects of                 | neonatal            | drugs and dosages       |
|       |           |            |          | selected drugs                      | mannequin           | in a simulated          |
|       |           |            |          | and dosages in                      | simulators.         | context with pediatric  |
|       |           |            |          | pediatric and                       |                     | and neonatal            |
|       |           |            |          | neonatal                            | 4. Evaluate the     | mannequin               |
|       |           |            |          | patients.                           | clinical effects of | simulators.             |
|       |           |            |          |                                     | selected drugs      |                         |
|       |           |            |          | 5. Be able to                       | and dosages in      | 5. Correctly adjusts    |
|       |           |            |          | adjust                              | a simulated         | medication doses        |
|       |           |            |          | medication                          | context with        | and apply               |
|       |           |            |          | doses and apply                     | pediatric and       | appropriate time        |
|       |           |            |          | appropriate time                    | neonatal            | sequences to gain       |

| Level      | Knowledge  | Assessment  | Standard   | Skill  | Assessment  | Standard  |
|------------|--|---|--|--|---|---|
|            |  |   |  | sequences to gain optimal clinical effect in pediatric and neonatal patients.  | mannequin simulators.  5. Adjust medication doses and apply appropriate time sequences to gain optimal clinical effect in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators. | optimal clinical effect in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  |
| Practical  | Health Metrics Knows how to evaluate relevant health metrics for assessing the patient's physical and physiological status: • Respiratory status • Integrity of Airway | Health Metrics Evaluate appropriate health metrics to assess respiratory and/or airway compromise in neonatal and pediatric patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators. | Health Metrics Correctly evaluates appropriate health metrics to assess respiratory and/or airway compromise in neonatal and pediatric patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators. | Health Metrics Knows how to examine and indicate patient's physical and physiological status: • Respiratory status • Integrity of Airway | Health Metrics Examines and indicates pediatric and neonatal patients' physical and physiological status in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.               | Health Metrics Correctly examines and indicates pediatric and neonatal patients' physical and physiological status in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators. |
| Analytical | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  | Clinical 1. Identify treatment   | Clinical 1. Identify treatment  | Clinical 1. Identify treatment effects in a simulated   |

| Level      | Knowledge | Assessment | Standard | Skill   | Assessment   | Standard  |
|------------|-----------|------------|----------|---|--|---|
|            |           |            |          | effects: • Decreased retractions • Decreased cyanosis • Decreased respiratory effort • Decreased nasal flaring • Reduced Apnea • Improved respiration  2. Identify effects of clinical mismanagement: • Absent positive treatment effects | effects in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  2. Identify effects of clinical mismanagement in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.   | context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators. 2. Identify effects of clinical mismanagement in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  |
| Analytical | N/A       | N/A        | N/A      | Procedural 1. Identify challenges of airway management for pediatric and neonatal patients. 2. Understand the correct administration of medications. 3. Know the step-by-step sequence for intubating pediatric and neonatal patients.    | Procedural 1. Respond to the challenges of airway management for pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  2. Administer medications as needed for airway management (intubation) in | Procedural 1. Respond to the challenges of airway management for pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  2. Correctly administers medications as needed for airway management (intubation) in pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and |

| Level | Knowledge | Assessment | Standard | Skill  | Assessment  | Standard  |
|-------|-----------|------------|----------|--|---|---|
| Level | Knowledge | Assessment | Standard | 4. Know the correct ventilation requirements for pediatric and neonatal patients.  5. Understand the stabilization course for intubated pediatric and neonatal patients. | pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  3. Intubate as needed for airway management in pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  4. Ventilate intubated pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  5. Stabilize intubated pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators. | neonatal mannequin simulators.  3. Correctly intubates as needed for airway management in pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  4. Correctly ventilates intubated pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  5. Adequately stabilizes intubated pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators. |

| Level | Knowledge | Assessment | Standard | Skill | Assessment  | Standard |
|-------|-----------|------------|----------|-------|---|----------|
|       |           |            |          |       | patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin |          |

Appendix 4: Cholinergic Crisis Task Analysis

TASK STEPS: RECOGNITION AND CLINICAL MANAGEMENT OF CHOLINERGIC CRISIS

Nerve Agent Exposure: Tabun(GA); GB(Sarin); GD(Soman); GF; VX) – liquid/gas

**REFERENCES LIST** 

FMCCQRG: Chemical Casualty Care Division. Field Management of Chemical Casualties Quick Reference Guide, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. USAMRICD,

Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. http://ccc.apgea.army.mil.

FMCCH: Chemical Casualty Care Division. Nerve Agents. Field Management of Chemical Casualties Handbook 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Hurst CG,

Tuorinsky S, et al. Eds. 2007. USAMRICD, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. Pages 3-29.

MMCCH: Chemical Casualty Care Division. Nerve Agents. In Medical Management of Chemical Casualties Handbook, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. Hurst CG,

Tuorinsky S, et al. Eds. 2007. USAMRICD, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. Pages 122-156.

MACW: Sidell FR, Newmark J, McDonough JH. Nerve Agents. Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare. Tuorinsky SD. Ed. 2008. Office of the

Surgeon General, Department of the Army, United States of America. Pages 155-205.

| Level   | Knowledge              | Assessment                     | Standard                     | Skill             | Assessment        | Standard          |
|---------|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Level   | •                      |                                |                              |                   |                   |                   |
|         | Anatomy Understand the | Anatomy Identify the functions | Anatomy Correctly identifies | Anatomy<br>N/A    | Anatomy<br>N/A    | Anatomy<br>N/A    |
|         | functions of the       | of the                         | the functions of the         | IN/A              | IN/A              | IN/A              |
|         |                        |                                |                              |                   |                   |                   |
|         | Gastrointestinal,      | Gastrointestinal,              | Gastrointestinal,            |                   |                   |                   |
|         | Respiratory,           | Respiratory,                   | Respiratory,                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Factual | Cardiovascular,        | Cardiovascular,                | Cardiovascular,              |                   |                   |                   |
|         | Neurological,          | Neurological,                  | Neurological,                |                   |                   |                   |
|         | Endocrine,             | Endocrine,                     | Endocrine,                   |                   |                   |                   |
|         | Ophthalmological,      | Ophthalmological,              | Ophthalmological,            |                   |                   |                   |
|         | and Musculoskeletal    | and Musculoskeletal            | and Musculoskeletal          |                   |                   |                   |
|         | Systems.               | Systems on a written           | Systems.                     |                   |                   |                   |
|         |                        | test.                          |                              |                   |                   |                   |
|         | <u>Physiology</u>      | <u>Physiology</u>              | <u>Physiology</u>            | <u>Physiology</u> | <u>Physiology</u> | <u>Physiology</u> |
|         | 1. The normal action   | Identify the normal            | Correctly explains           | N/A               | N/A               | N/A               |
|         | of the enzyme          | function of the                | the normal function          |                   |                   |                   |
|         | acetylcholinesterase   | enzyme                         | of the enzyme                |                   |                   |                   |
|         | (AChE) to control the  | acetylcholinesterase           | acetylcholinesterase         |                   |                   |                   |
| _ , ,   | transmission of        | is to breakdown                | in controlling the           |                   |                   |                   |
| Factual | acetylcholine across   | (hydrolyze) the                | neuron signal                |                   |                   |                   |
|         | the synaptic cleft.    | chemical messenger             | processing of the            |                   |                   |                   |
|         | , ,                    | (neurotransmitter)             | nervous system.              |                   |                   |                   |
|         | 2. The effect of       | acetylcholine (ACh)            | <b>1</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |
|         | blocking AChE on       | in the post-synaptic           | 2. Correctly explains        |                   |                   |                   |
|         | the nervous system.    | membranes, thereby             | how nerve agents             |                   |                   |                   |

| Level | Knowledge   | Assessment  | Standard   | Skill  | Assessment  | Standard   |
|-------|---|---|--|--|---|--|
|       | The parts of the human body affected by excessive acetylcholine accumulation: Eye, nose (glands), mouth (glands), respiratory tract, gastrointestinal tract, cardiac muscle, sweat glands, skeletal muscle, central nervous system. | controlling the neuron signal processing of the nervous system in a written test.  2. Describe how nerve agents block the enzyme AChE in a written test.  | interfere with AChE leading to cholinergic crisis.   |  |   |  |
|       | Clinical Knowledge  1. Know how to assess the patient's physical and physiological status.  | Clinical Knowledge 1. Describe the physical and physiological signs to look for during patient assessment in written test.  2. Indicate on a written test the information to request from a conscious patient during clinical assessment.  3. On a written test, list the areas where physical examination will provide indicators of cholinergic crisis. | Clinical Knowledge  1. Correctly describe the primary physical and physiological signs to look for during patient assessment to identify nerve agent exposure:  • Miosis  • Copious secretions  • Generalized muscular fasciculations  • Respiratory distress  • Cyanosis  • Convulsions  2. Correctly indicates the following information to request from a conscious patient during clinical assessment: | Clinical Skills  1. Be able to examine the patient to assess indicators of cholinergic crisis: • Eyes • Mouth • Nose • Respiratory effort • Muscle control • Pulse | Clinical Skills  1. Demonstrate the ability to examine the patient and assess indicators of cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient:  • Eyes  • Mouth  • Nose  • Respiratory effort  • Muscle control  • Pulse | Clinical Skills 1. Correctly examines the patient to assess indicators of cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardize d patient: • Eyes • Mouth • Nose • Respiratory effort • Muscle control • Pulse |

| Level   | Knowledge  | Assessment  | Standard  | Skill   | Assessment   | Standard  |
|---------|--|---|---|---|--|---|
|         |  |   | Pain GI/Urinary distress Difficulty breathing Fatigue Muscle control Other concerns  Correctly indicates the areas where physical examination will provide indicators of cholinergic crisis: Eyes Mouth Nose Respiratory effort Muscle control Pulse  |   |  |   |
| Factual | Medication Knowledge 1. Know the drugs, dosages, administration routes and time sequences for the management of cholinergic crisis.  2. Understand the purpose of each drug used in the management of cholinergic crisis and their respective expected clinical effects. | Medication Knowledge 1. On a written test, identify the drugs, dosages, administration routes and time sequences for the management of cholinergic crisis.  2. Describe the purpose of each drug used in the management of cholinergic crisis and their respective expected clinical effects on a written test. | Medication Knowledge 1. Correctly identifies the drugs, dosages, administration routes and time sequences for the management of cholinergic crisis: Pre-treatment Pyridostigmine Bromide (30mg tablet orally q 8 hours) (pre-treatment) Treatment Mark1 Kit Auto Injector (Atropine, 2mg / 2PAMCL, 300mg) IM 1st injector | Medication Skills  1. Be able to use the following:  • Mark1 Kit Auto Injector  • ATNNA Auto Injector  • CANA Auto Injector  2. Be able to place an IV catheter.  3. Be able to administer drugs through IV catheter.  4. Be able to administer atropine ophthalmic ointment. | Medication Skills  1. Demonstrate the ability to use the following in a simulated context:  Mark1 Kit Auto Injector  ATNNA Auto Injector  CANA Auto Injector  Be able to place an IV catheter in a simulated context.  Be able to administer drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context. | Medication Skills 1. Correctly uses each of the following in a simulated context: • Mark1 Kit Auto Injector • ATNNA Auto Injector • CANA Auto Injector 2. Correctly places an |

| Level | Knowledge | Assessment | Standard   | Skill | Assessment  | Standard   |
|-------|-----------|------------|--|-------|---|--|
|       |           |            | 2 <sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min after 1 <sup>st</sup> injector 3 <sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour • ATNAA Auto Injector (Atropine, 2.1mg / 2PAMCL, 600mg) IM  1 <sup>st</sup> injector 10-15 min after 1 <sup>st</sup> injector 3 <sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour • CANA) Auto Injector (Diazepam,10mg) IM  1 <sup>st</sup> injector if patient receives 3 ATNAA/ Mark1 Kits Auto Injectors 2 <sup>nd</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> injectors as needed for seizing patient • Atropine Ophthalmic Ointment (topical); 0.5" strip in pocket of lower eyelid at Level 2 treatment location  2. Correctly describe the purpose of each |       | 4. Be able to administer atropine ophthalmic ointment (topical); 0.5" strip in pocket of lower eyelid of a patient mannequin simulator. | IV catheter in a simulated context.  3. Correctly administers drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context.  4. Correctly administers atropine ophthalmic ointment (topical); 0.5" strip in pocket of lower eyelid of a patient mannequin simulator. |

| Level   | Knowledge           | Assessment            | Standard   | Skill          | Assessment     | Standard |
|---------|---------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------|
|         |                     |                       | drug used in the   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | management of  |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | cholinergic crisis and   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | their respective   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | expected clinical  |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | effects on a written   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | test:  |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | <ul> <li>Pyridostigmine</li> </ul>                                 |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | Bromide – Shields  |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | AChE enzyme from   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | full effects of GD to  |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | enhance the  |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | effectiveness of   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | treatment after GD   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | exposure.  |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | Atropine – Dry   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | secretions, reduce   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | bronchoconstriction,   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | decrease   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | gastrointestinal   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | motility   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | • 2PAMCL – Remove  |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | the nerve agent  |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | (except GD) from the   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | enzyme   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | <ul><li>acetylcholinesterase.</li><li>Diazepam – Control</li></ul> |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | convulsions.   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | Atropine   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | ophthalmological   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | ointment – Relieve   |                |                |          |
|         |                     |                       | eye symptoms.  |                |                |          |
|         | Health Metrics      | Health Metrics        | Health Metrics   | Health Metrics | Health Metrics | Health   |
|         | Understand relevant | Indicate on a written | Indicate the following   | N/A            | N/A            | Metrics  |
|         | health metrics for  | test which health     | health metrics:  |                |                | N/A      |
| Factual | assessing the       | metrics to assess for | Pupil Size   |                |                |          |
|         | patient's physical  | a patient who may be  | Respiratory status   |                |                |          |
|         | and physiological   | experiencing          | Muscle control   |                |                |          |

| 1. Identify exposure agent by using  1. Indicate the meaning of detection the meaning of the mea | Level | Knowledge   | Assessment   | Standard  | Skill              | Assessment         | Standard              |
|--|-------|---|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| detection device(s) and situational cues.  2. Identify exposure agent by using situational cues.  3. Knows the transfer of care sequence for responding to a cholinergic crisis.  Factual  Factual  and situational cues.  2. Identifies other situational cues for assessing exposure agent on a written test.  2. Identifies other situational cues for assessing exposure agent including: mass casualties, patient symptomology such as the onset of symptomology such as the onset of symptoms, localized or general reactions, initial symptoms, and time progression of symptoms.  3. Correctly indicates transfer of care stransfer of care symptomicalized or general reactions, initial symptoms, and time progression of symptoms.  |       | status.  Understand relevant time sequence for exposure in assessing the patient's physical and physiological status during cholinergic crisis.  Situational Knowledge 1. Identify exposure agent by using detection device(s) and situational cues.  2. Identify exposure agent by using situational cues.  3. Knows the transfer of care sequence for responding to a | cholinergic crisis.  Indicate on a written test relevant time sequence for exposure in assessing the patient's physical and physiological status during cholinergic crisis.  Situational Knowledge  1. Indicate the meaning of detection results for each of the detection device(s) to assess exposure agent on a written test.  2. Identifies other situational cues for assessing exposure agent on a written test.  3. Describes the transfer of care sequence for responding to a cholinergic crisis on | Neurological status Volume of secretions Heart rate  Indicate the time sequences for: Vapor Liquid  Situational Knowledge Correctly indicates the meaning of the detection result for each detection device(s) to identify the exposure agent.  Identifies other situational cues for assessing exposure agent including: mass casualties, patient symptomology such as the onset of symptoms, localized or general reactions, initial symptoms, and time progression of symptoms.  Correctly indicates | Situational Skills | Situational Skills | Situational<br>Skills |

| Level   | Knowledge                           | Assessment                               | Standard                                 | Skill                                   | Assessment                              | Standard          |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|-------------------|
|         |                                     |  | • Level 1 Care                           |   |   |                   |
|         |                                     |  | (Medic,<br>Combat Lifesaver)             |   |   |                   |
|         |                                     |  | • Level 2 Care                           |   |   |                   |
|         |                                     |  | Level 2 Gale                             |   |   |                   |
|         | Procedural Knowledge                | Procedural Knowledge                     | Procedural Knowledge                     | Procedural Skills                       | Procedural Skills                       | <u>Procedural</u> |
|         | 1. Describe the                     | Describe patient                         | Correctly describe                       | 1. Be able to don                       | 1. Be able to don                       | Skills            |
|         | patient management                  | management                               | patient management                       | Mission-Oriented                        | Mission-Oriented                        | 1. Correctly      |
|         | strategy for                        | strategy for                             | strategy for                             | Protective Posture                      | Protective Posture                      | dons              |
|         | cholinergic crisis:                 | cholinergic crisis:                      | cholinergic crisis:                      | (MOPP) Level IV                         | (MOPP) Level IV in a                    | Mission-          |
|         | <ul> <li>Self-protection</li> </ul> | Self-protection                          | Self-protection                          |   | simulated context                       | Oriented          |
|         | Antidote                            | <ul><li>Pre-treatment w/</li></ul>       | <ul><li>Pre-treatment w/</li></ul>       | 2. Be able to                           |   | Protective        |
|         | • Airway                            | Pyridostigmine                           | Pyridostigmine                           | administer                              | 2. Be able to                           | Posture           |
|         | Breathing                           | Bromide                                  | Bromide                                  | Mark 1 Kit                              | administer each of                      | (MOPP)            |
|         | Circulation                         | Don Mission-                             | • Don Mission-                           | • ATNAA                                 | the following to a                      | Level IV in a     |
|         | • Drugs                             | Oriented Protective                      | Oriented Protective                      | • CANA                                  | patient mannequin                       | simulated         |
|         | <ul> <li>Decontamination</li> </ul> | Posture (MOPP)                           | Posture (MOPP)                           |   | simulator                               | context           |
|         |                                     | Level IV                                 | Level IV                                 | 3. Be able to secure                    | Mark 1 Kit                              | 0.0 "             |
|         | 2. Describe the de-                 | Antidote Treatment                       | Antidote Treatment                       | the patient's airway                    | • ATNAA                                 | 2. Correctly      |
|         | contamination                       | <ul> <li>Mark 1 Kit (atropine</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Mark 1 Kit (atropine</li> </ul> | by performing:                          | • CANA                                  | administers       |
|         | protocol for                        | and pralidoxime                          | and pralidoxime                          | Suction                                 |   | each of the       |
| Factual | managing a                          | chloride auto-                           | chloride auto-                           | <ul> <li>Patient positioning</li> </ul> | 3. Be able to perform                   | following to      |
|         | cholinergic crisis:                 | injector)                                | injector)                                | <ul> <li>Bag-valve-mask</li> </ul>      | each of the following                   | a patient         |
|         | Remove                              | <ul> <li>ATNAA (antidote</li> </ul>      | ATNAA (antidote                          | Intubation                              | skills on a patient                     | mannequin         |
|         | contaminated                        | treatment nerve                          | treatment nerve                          |   | mannequin                               | simulator         |
|         | clothing and gear                   | agent auto-injector;                     | agent auto-injector;                     | 4. Be able to                           | simulator::                             | • Mark 1 Kit      |
|         | Decontaminate                       | atropine and                             | atropine and                             | ventilate and                           | Suction                                 | • ATNAA           |
|         | exposed skin                        | pralidoxime chloride                     | pralidoxime chloride                     | implement RDIC to                       | <ul> <li>Patient positioning</li> </ul> | • CANA            |
|         |                                     | auto-injector)                           | auto-injector)                           | support the patient's                   | Bag-valve-mask                          | 0.0               |
|         |                                     | <ul> <li>CANA (convulsant</li> </ul>     | <ul> <li>CANA (convulsant</li> </ul>     | breathing                               | Intubation                              | 3. Correctly      |
|         |                                     | antidote for nerve                       | antidote for nerve                       |   |   | performs          |
|         |                                     | agent; diazepam                          | agent; diazepam                          | 5. Be able to perform                   | 4. Be able to                           | each of the       |
|         |                                     | auto-injector)                           | auto-injector)                           | each step of the                        | ventilate and                           | following         |
|         |                                     | Airway                                   | Airway                                   | decontamination                         | implement RDIC                          | skills on a       |
|         |                                     | • Suction                                | Suction                                  | protocol:                               | using a patient                         | patient           |
|         |                                     | Position patient                         | Position patient                         | • Remove                                | mannequin simulator                     | mannequin         |
|         |                                     | Bag-valve-mask                           | Bag-valve-mask                           | contaminated                            |   | simulator:        |
|         |                                     | airway                                   | airway                                   | clothing and gear                       | 5. Be able to perform                   | Suction           |

| Level | Knowledge | Assessment                         | Standard                           | Skill                                   | Assessment                              | Standard                       |
|-------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
|       |           | Intubation                         | <ul> <li>Intubation</li> </ul>     | Decontaminate                           | each step of the                        | <ul> <li>Patient</li> </ul>    |
|       |           | Breathing                          | Breathing                          | exposed skin                            | decontamination                         | positioning                    |
|       |           | <ul> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>     | <ul> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>     | <ul> <li>Apply reactive skin</li> </ul> | protocol in a                           | <ul> <li>Bag-valve-</li> </ul> |
|       |           | <ul> <li>Ventilation</li> </ul>    | <ul> <li>Ventilation</li> </ul>    | decontamination                         | simulated context                       | mask                           |
|       |           | • RDIC                             | • RDIC                             | lotion (RSDL)                           | using the correct                       | <ul> <li>Intubation</li> </ul> |
|       |           | Circulation                        | Circulation                        | <ul> <li>Irrigate with large</li> </ul> | method on a patient                     |                                |
|       |           | <ul> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>     | <ul> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>     | amounts of water                        | mannequin simulator                     | 4. Correctly                   |
|       |           | Drugs                              | Drugs                              | Apply M291 SDK                          | or standardized                         | ventilates                     |
|       |           | <ul> <li>Pyridostigmine</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Pyridostigmine</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Clean w/ soap &amp;</li> </ul> | patient:                                | and                            |
|       |           | Bromide (30mg                      | Bromide (30mg                      | water                                   | <ul> <li>Remove and</li> </ul>          | implements                     |
|       |           | tablet)                            | tablet)                            | Apply M295                              | disposition                             | RDIC using                     |
|       |           | (pre-treatment)                    | (pre-treatment)                    | • Apply 0.5%                            | contaminated                            | a patient                      |
|       |           | Mark1 Kit Auto                     | Mark1 Kit Auto                     | hypochlorite solution                   | clothing and gear.                      | mannequin                      |
|       |           | Injector                           | Injector                           |   | <ul> <li>Decontaminate</li> </ul>       | simulator                      |
|       |           | (Atropine, 2mg /                   | (Atropine, 2mg /                   |   | exposed skin in the                     |                                |
|       |           | 2PAMCL, 300mg)                     | 2PAMCL, 300mg)                     |   | following order:                        | 5. Be able                     |
|       |           | IM                                 | IM                                 |   | - Face                                  | to perform                     |
|       |           | 1 <sup>st</sup> injector           | 1 <sup>st</sup> injector           |   | - Neck area                             | each step of                   |
|       |           | 2 <sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min | 2 <sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min |   | - Chest area                            | the                            |
|       |           | after 1 <sup>st</sup> injector     | after 1 <sup>st</sup> injector     |   | - Abdomen                               | decontamin                     |
|       |           | 3 <sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid  |   | - Arms and hands                        | ation                          |
|       |           | succession, 1q 5min                | succession, 1q 5min                |   | - Other exposed skin                    | protocol in a                  |
|       |           | as needed, not to                  | as needed, not to                  |   | areas                                   | simulated                      |
|       |           | exceed 3 in 1 hour                 | exceed 3 in 1 hour                 |   | <ul> <li>Apply reactive skin</li> </ul> | context                        |
|       |           | ATNAA Auto                         | ATNAA Auto                         |   | decontamination                         | using the                      |
|       |           | Injector                           | Injector                           |   | lotion (RSDL)                           | correct                        |
|       |           | (Atropine, 2.1mg /                 | (Atropine, 2.1mg /                 |   | <ul> <li>Irrigate with large</li> </ul> | method on                      |
|       |           | 2PAMCL, 600mg)                     | 2PAMCL, 600mg)                     |   | amounts of water                        | a patient                      |
|       |           | IM                                 | IM                                 |   | Apply M291 SDK                          | mannequin                      |
|       |           | 1 <sup>st</sup> injector           | 1 <sup>st</sup> injector           |   | <ul> <li>Clean w/ soap &amp;</li> </ul> | simulator or                   |
|       |           | 2 <sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min | 2 <sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min |   | water                                   | standardize                    |
|       |           | after 1 <sup>st</sup> injector     | after 1 <sup>st</sup> injector     |   | Apply M295                              | d patient:                     |
|       |           | 3 <sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid  |   | • Apply 0.5%                            | • Remove                       |
|       |           | succession, 1q 5min                | succession, 1q 5min                |   | hypochlorite solution                   | and                            |
|       |           | as needed, not to                  | as needed, not to                  |   |   | disposition                    |
|       |           | exceed 3 in 1 hour                 | exceed 3 in 1 hour                 |   |   | contaminate                    |
|       |           | CANA Auto Injector                 | CANA Auto Injector                 |   |   | d clothing                     |
|       |           | (Diazepam,10mg)                    | (Diazepam,10mg)                    |   |   | and gear.                      |

| Level | Knowledge | Assessment                                    | Standard                                      | Skill | Assessment | Standard                  |
|-------|-----------|---|---|-------|------------|---------------------------|
|       |           | IM  | IM  |       |            | •                         |
|       |           | 1 <sup>st</sup> injector if patient           | 1 <sup>st</sup> injector if patient           |       |            | Decontamin                |
|       |           | receives 3 ATNAA/                             | receives 3 ATNAA/                             |       |            | ate exposed               |
|       |           | Mark1 Kits Auto                               | Mark1 Kits Auto                               |       |            | skin in the               |
|       |           | Injectors                                     | Injectors                                     |       |            | following                 |
|       |           | 2 <sup>nd</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> injectors as | 2 <sup>nd</sup> /3 <sup>rd</sup> injectors as |       |            | order:                    |
|       |           | needed for seizing                            | needed for seizing                            |       |            | - Face                    |
|       |           | patient                                       | patient                                       |       |            | - Neck area               |
|       |           | Atropine                                      | Atropine                                      |       |            | - Chest                   |
|       |           | Ophthalmic Ointment                           | Ophthalmic Ointment                           |       |            | area                      |
|       |           | (topical); 0.5" strip in                      | (topical); 0.5" strip in                      |       |            | - Abdomen                 |
|       |           | pocket of lower                               | pocket of lower                               |       |            | - Arms and                |
|       |           | eyelid at Level 2                             | eyelid at Level 2                             |       |            | hands                     |
|       |           | treatment location                            | treatment location                            |       |            | - Other                   |
|       |           | Decontamination                               | Decontamination                               |       |            | exposed                   |
|       |           | Describe decontam-                            | Describe decontam-                            |       |            | skin areas                |
|       |           | ination protocol:                             | ination protocol:                             |       |            | <ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul> |
|       |           | • Remove                                      | Remove  |       |            | reactive                  |
|       |           | contaminated                                  | contaminated                                  |       |            | skin                      |
|       |           | clothing and gear                             | clothing and gear                             |       |            | decontamin                |
|       |           | (order of removal,                            | (order of removal,                            |       |            | ation lotion              |
|       |           | how to remove, how                            | how to remove, how                            |       |            | (RSDL)                    |
|       |           | to_dispose)                                   | to dispose)                                   |       |            | Irrigate                  |
|       |           | <ul> <li>Decontaminate</li> </ul>             | Decontaminate                                 |       |            | with large                |
|       |           | exposed skin in the                           | exposed skin in the                           |       |            | amounts of                |
|       |           | following order:                              | following order:                              |       |            | water                     |
|       |           | - Face  | - Face  |       |            | • Apply                   |
|       |           | - Neck area                                   | - Neck area                                   |       |            | M291 SDK                  |
|       |           | - Chest area                                  | - Chest area                                  |       |            | • Clean w/                |
|       |           | - Abdomen                                     | - Abdomen                                     |       |            | soap &                    |
|       |           | - Arms and hands                              | - Arms and hands                              |       |            | water                     |
|       |           | - Other exposed skin                          | - Other exposed skin                          |       |            | • Apply                   |
|       |           | areas   | areas   |       |            | M295                      |
|       |           | Apply reactive skin                           | Apply reactive skin                           |       |            | • Apply                   |
|       |           | decontamination                               | decontamination                               |       |            | 0.5%                      |
|       |           | lotion (RSDL) (how                            | lotion (RSDL) (how                            |       |            | hypochlorite              |
|       |           | much, how applied,                            | much, how applied,                            |       |            | solution                  |
|       |           | sequence)                                     | sequence)                                     |       |            |                           |

| Level   | Knowledge   | Assessment  | Standard  | Skill   | Assessment   | Standard  |
|---------|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| Level   | Knowledge   | <ul> <li>Irrigate with large amounts of water (how applied, drainage, sequence)</li> <li>M291 SDK (how much, how applied, sequence)</li> <li>Soap &amp; water</li> <li>M295 (how much, how applied, sequence)</li> <li>0.5% hypochlorite solution (how much, how applied, how applied,</li> </ul> | Irrigate with large amounts of water (how applied, drainage, sequence)  M291 SDK (how much, how applied, sequence)  Soap & water  M295 (how much, how applied, sequence)  output  out | Skill   | Assessment   | Stanuaru  |
| Factual | Instruments & Supplies Identify and describe the function the following medical instruments & supplies: • Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC) • Endotracheal Tube • Stylette • Laryngoscope • Suction • Bag-valve-mask • IV Catheter • IV Fluids • Tape | Instruments & Supplies Identify and describe the function the following medical instruments & supplies in a written test: • Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC) • Endotracheal Tube • Stylette • Laryngoscope • Suction • Bag-valve-mask • IV Catheter • IV Fluids • Tape           | Instruments & Supplies Correctly identify and describe the function the following medical instruments & supplies: • Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC) • Endotracheal Tube • Stylette • Laryngoscope • Suction • Bag-valve-mask • IV Catheter • IV Fluids • Tape   | Instruments & Supplies  1. Be able to identify the location of instruments & supplies.  2. Be able to appropriately select and implement the following medical instruments & supplies:  • Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)  • Endotracheal Tube  • Stylette  • Laryngoscope  • Suction  • Bag-valve-mask  • IV Catheter  • IV Fluids  • Tape | Instruments & Supplies  1. Demonstrate the ability to locate instruments & supplies.  2. Demonstrates ability to appropriately select and implement the following medical instruments & supplies in a simulated context:  Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)  Endotracheal Tube  Stylette  Laryngoscope  Suction  Bag-valve-mask  IV Catheter | Instruments & Supplies 1. Correctly demonstrat es the ability to locate instruments & supplies. 2. Correctly demonstrat es ability to appropriatel y select and implement the following medical instruments & supplies in a simulated |

| Level   | Knowledge  | Assessment   | Standard   | Skill  | Assessment  | Standard  |
|---------|--|--|--|--|---|---|
|         |  |  |  |  | • IV Fluids • Tape  | context:  Resuscitatio n Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)  Endotrache al Tube Stylette  Laryngosco pe Suction Bag-valve- mask IV Catheter IV Fluids Tape |
| Factual | Equipment 1. Discriminate between positive detection alarm indicators or color indicators for the following detection devices: • M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm) | Equipment 1. Indicate what the alarm indicators or color indicators for the following detection devices signify: • M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Adarm) • M8 Chemical Agent | Equipment 1. Correctly indicate what the alarm indicators or color indicators for the following detection devices signify: • M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm) | Equipment 1. Be able to use the following detection devices: • M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Adarm) • M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper • M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper | Equipment 1. Correctly uses the following detection devices in a classroom, lab, or field exercise: • M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Detector Paper | Equipment 1. Correctly uses the following detection devices in a classroom, lab, or field exercise: • M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • M18A2 Chemical   |

| Level | Knowledge   | Assessment   | Standard  | Skill  | Assessment  | Standard   |
|-------|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|       | M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper     M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper     M22 (ACADA)     Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm     M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System     M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm     M90 Chemical Agent Alarm     M90 Chemical Agent Detector     M272 (in water)  2. Know to select and don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV. | Detector Paper  • M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper  • M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm  • M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System  • M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm  • M90 Chemical Agent Detector  • M272 (in water)  2. Identify protection as Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV on written test. | M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper     M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper     M22 (ACADA)     Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm     M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System     M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm     M90 Chemical Agent Alarm     M90 Chemical Agent Detector     M272 (in water)  2. Correctly identify protection as Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV. | M22 (ACADA)     Automatic Chemical     Agents Detection     Alarm     M93A1 FOX NBC     RECONNAISSANCE     System     M21 (RSCAAL)     Remote Sensing     Chemical Agent     Alarm     M90 Chemical     Agent Detector     M272 (in water)  2. Be able to don     Mission-Oriented     Protective Posture     (MOPP) Level IV. | M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper     M22 (ACADA)     Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm     M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System     M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm     M90 Chemical Agent Detector     M272 (in water)  2. Demonstrates ability to don Mission- Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV. | Agent Detector Kit ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm) M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAI SSANCE System M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm M90 Chemical |

| Level      | Knowledge  | Assessment  | Standard  | Skill             | Assessment        | Standard  |
|------------|--|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|---|
|            |  |   |   |                   |                   | Agent<br>Detector<br>• M272 (in<br>water)                               |
|            |  |   |   |                   |                   | 2. Correctly dons Mission- Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV. |
| Conceptual | Physiological 1. Distinguish other possible exposures leading to similar patient symptomology. 2. Distinguish other possible medical conditions leading to similar patient symptomology. | Physiology 1. Indicate other possible exposures leading to similar patient symptomology on a written test: 2. Indicate other possible medical conditions leading to similar patient symptomology in a written test. | Physiology 1. Correctly identify other possible exposures: • Vesicants: cough, erythema, blisters, conjunctivitis • Pulmonary Agents: airway irritation, shortness of breath (delayed onset), eye irritation, chest tightness • Cyanide: pulmonary edema (secretions, cough difficulty breathing), seizures, respiratory arrest, cardiac arrest • Riot: respiratory discomfort (coughing, difficulty breathing, shortness | Physiology<br>N/A | Physiology<br>N/A | Physiology<br>N/A   |

| Level      | Knowledge                             | Assessment                    | Standard                                      | Skill                          | Assessment                                | Standard           |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|
|            |                                       |                               | of breath), burning                           |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | pain on mucous                                |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | membranes, skin                               |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | and eyes                                      |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | Respiratory                                   |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | <i>Irritants</i> : respiratory                |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | discomfort                                    |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | (coughing, wheezing,                          |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | shortness of breath,                          |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | chest tightness),                             |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | irritation to eyes,                           |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | nose, upper airway.                           |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | 2. Correctly identify                         |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | other possible                                |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | medical conditions                            |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | leading to similar                            |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | patient                                       |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | symptomology:                                 |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | <ul> <li>Upper respiratory</li> </ul>         |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | infections                                    |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | Viral infection (GI)                          |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | Medication                                    |                                |   |                    |
|            |                                       |                               | toxicities - opiates                          |                                |   |                    |
|            | Clinical Knowledge  1. Understand the | Clinical Knowledge 1. Perform | Clinical Knowledge                            | Clinical Skills                | Clinical Skills                           | Clinical Skills    |
|            | relevant                              | Differential Diagnosis        | Correctly identify     the following clinical | Be able to examine the patient | 1. Demonstrate the ability to examine the | Correctly examines |
|            | symptomology for                      | (DDx) from case-              | conditions from                               | to perform DDx:                | patient and perform                       | the patient        |
|            | performing a                          | based information on          | case-based                                    | • Eyes                         | DDx in a simulated                        | to assess          |
|            | differential diagnosis                | a written test.               | information on a                              | • Mouth                        | context with a                            | indicators of      |
|            | (DDx) for patient                     | Identify other                | written test:                                 | Nose                           | mannequin simulator                       | cholinergic        |
| Conceptual | experiencing signs of                 | possible exposures.           | Nerve agent                                   | Respiratory effort             | or a standardized                         | crisis in a        |
|            | a cholinergic crisis.                 | Identify other                | Vesicant                                      | Muscle control                 | patient:                                  | simulated          |
|            | Identify other                        | possible medical              | Pulmonary Agents                              | • Pulse                        | • Eyes                                    | context with       |
|            | possible exposures.                   | conditions                    | • Riot  | • Skin                         | • Mouth                                   | a                  |
|            | <ul> <li>Identify other</li> </ul>    |                               | Cyanide                                       | Pain level/location            | • Nose                                    | mannequin          |
|            | possible medical                      | 2. Identify primary           | Respiratory Irritant                          | • Fever                        | <ul> <li>Respiratory effort</li> </ul>    | simulator or       |
|            | conditions                            | combination of nerve          | Upper respiratory                             |                                | Muscle control                            | а                  |

| Level | Knowledge  | Assessment  | Standard  | Skill | Assessment                                   | Standard   |
|-------|--|---|---|-------|--|--|
|       | 2. Distinguish the primary combination of nerve agent exposure indicators.  3. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for vapor or liquid exposure.  4. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for the extent of poisoning | agent exposure indicators on a written test.  3. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for vapor or liquid exposure from case-based information on a written test.  4. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for the extent of poisoning from case-based information on a written test. | infections • Viral infection (GI) • Medication toxicities - opiates  2. Correctly identify primary combination of nerve agent exposure indicators: • Miosis • Copious secretions • Generalized muscular fasciculations • Respiratory distress • Cyanosis • Convulsions  3. Correctly determines vapor or liquid exposure: Vapor — Symptomatic onset within seconds to minutes; Eye, Respiratory, Secretory, Neuromuscular, Gastrointestinal  Liquid — Symptomatic onset within 10 minutes to 18 hours; Muscle twitching and sweating at site of exposure, |       | • Pulse • Skin • Pain level/location • Fever | standardize d patient: • Eyes • Mouth • Nose • Respiratory effort • Muscle control • Pulse • Skin • Pain level/locatio n • Fever |

| Level      | Knowledge  | Assessment  | Standard   | Skill                       | Assessment                  | Standard                       |
|------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|            |  |   | Nausea/Vomiting,<br>Weakness,<br>Respiratory,<br>Gastrointestinal,<br>Neurological   |                             |                             |                                |
|            |  |   | <b>Both</b> – Convulsions,<br>Apnea  |                             |                             |                                |
|            |  |   | 4. Correctly determines the extent of poisoning • Mild – Miosis, Headache, Rhinorrhea, Salivation, Dyspnea, Bronchoconstriction • Severe – Symptoms progress to more than one organ system. Respiratory Cessation, Neuromuscular |                             |                             |                                |
| Conceptual | Medication Knowledge 1. Differentiate dose requirements by age for the medications used in the management of cholinergic crisis. | Medication Knowledge 1. Indicate the dose requirements by age for the medications used in the management of cholinergic crisis on a written test. | Symptoms  Medication Knowledge 1. Correctly indicate the dose requirements by age for the medications used in the management of cholinergic crisis on a written test.  Atropine: 2mg/dose (>12 years); 1mg/dose (6-12            | Medication Knowledge<br>N/A | Medication Knowledge<br>N/A | Medication<br>Knowledge<br>N/A |

| Level     | Knowledge                               | Assessment                      | Standard                              | Skill                    | Assessment              | Standard        |
|-----------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
|           |   |                                 | years);                               |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | _0.5mg/dose (age 1-                   |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | 5 years);                             |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | 0.25mg/dose (<1                       |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | years) • Praladoxime                  |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | Chloride                              |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | (25/50mg/kg;                          |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | 2000mg max for all):                  |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | 3 injectors (>12                      |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | years);                               |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | 2 injectors (6-12                     |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | years);                               |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | 1 injector (age 1-5                   |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | years);                               |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | NA (<1 years)                         |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | Diazepam:                             |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | 10mg/dose (>12                        |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | years); 0.3mg/kg (6-                  |                          |                         |                 |
|           |   |                                 | 12 years); 0.5mg/kg<br>(age <6 years) |                          |                         |                 |
|           | Clinical Knowledge                      | Clinical Knowledge              | Clinical Knowledge                    | Clinical Skills          | Clinical Skills         | Clinical Skills |
|           | 1. Know how to                          | 1. Request                      | 1. Correctly                          | 1. Be able to            | 1. Demonstrate the      | 1. Correctly    |
|           | examine and assess                      | information from a              | examines and                          | examine the patient      | ability to examine the  | examines        |
|           | the patient's physical                  | conscious patient,              | assesses physical                     | to assess indicators     | patient and assess      | the patient     |
|           | and physiological                       | and assess the                  | and physiological                     | of cholinergic crisis:   | indicators of           | to assess       |
|           | status.                                 | physical and                    | signs to identify                     | • Eyes                   | cholinergic crisis in a | indicators of   |
|           |   | physiological signs of          | nerve agent                           | Mouth                    | simulated context       | cholinergic     |
|           | 2. Perform a                            | a patient in a                  | exposure of a patient                 | • Nose                   | with a mannequin        | crisis in a     |
| Practical | differential diagnosis                  | simulated context               | in a simulated                        | Respiratory effort       | simulator or a          | simulated       |
|           | (DDx) for patient experiencing signs of | with a mannequin simulator or a | context with a mannequin simulator    | Muscle control     Pulse | standardized patient:   | context with    |
|           | a cholinergic crisis in                 | standardized patient.           | or a standardized                     | Fuise                    | • Eyes<br>• Mouth       | a<br>mannequin  |
|           | a simulated context                     | Standardized patient.           | patient:                              |                          | • Nose                  | simulator or    |
|           | with a mannequin                        | 2. Perform                      | Miosis                                |                          | Respiratory effort      | a               |
|           | simulator or a                          | Differential Diagnosis          | Copious secretions                    |                          | Muscle control          | standardize     |
|           | standardized patient.                   | (DDx) for a patient in          | Generalized                           |                          | • Pulse                 | d patient:      |
|           | Identify other                          | a simulated context             | muscular                              |                          |                         | • Ėyes          |

| Level | Knowledge                          | Assessment                         | Standard                                 | Skill | Assessment | Standard                   |
|-------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------|------------|----------------------------|
|       | possible exposures.                | with a mannequin                   | fasciculations                           |       |            | Mouth                      |
|       | <ul> <li>Identify other</li> </ul> | simulator or a                     | <ul> <li>Respiratory distress</li> </ul> |       |            | <ul> <li>Nose</li> </ul>   |
|       | possible medical                   | standardized patient.              | Cyanosis                                 |       |            | •                          |
|       | conditions                         | <ul> <li>Identify other</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Convulsions</li> </ul>          |       |            | Respiratory                |
|       |                                    | possible exposures.                | • Pain                                   |       |            | effort                     |
|       | 3. Distinguish the                 | <ul> <li>Identify other</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>GI/Urinary distress</li> </ul>  |       |            | <ul> <li>Muscle</li> </ul> |
|       | primary combination                | possible medical                   | <ul> <li>Difficulty breathing</li> </ul> |       |            | control                    |
|       | of nerve agent                     | conditions                         | Fatigue                                  |       |            | <ul> <li>Pulse</li> </ul>  |
|       | exposure indicators.               |                                    | Muscle control                           |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | 3. Identify primary                |  |       |            |                            |
|       | 4. Distinguish                     | combination of nerve               | 2. Correctly performs                    |       |            |                            |
|       | between the clinical               | agent exposure                     | Differential Diagnosis                   |       |            |                            |
|       | indicators for vapor               | indicators in a                    | (DDx) for a patient in                   |       |            |                            |
|       | or liquid exposure.                | simulated context                  | a simulated context                      |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | with a mannequin                   | with a mannequin                         |       |            |                            |
|       | 5. Distinguish                     | simulator or a                     | simulator or a                           |       |            |                            |
|       | between the clinical               | standardized patient.              | standardized patient.                    |       |            |                            |
|       | indicators for the                 |                                    | Nerve agent                              |       |            |                            |
|       | extent of poisoning                | 4. Distinguish                     | Vesicant                                 |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | between the clinical               | <ul> <li>Pulmonary Agents</li> </ul>     |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | indicators for vapor               | • Riot                                   |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | or liquid exposure in              | Cyanide                                  |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | a simulated context                | <ul> <li>Respiratory Irritant</li> </ul> |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | with a mannequin                   | Upper respiratory                        |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | simulator or a                     | infections                               |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | standardized patient.              | Viral infection (GI)                     |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    |                                    | Medication                               |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | 5. Distinguish                     | toxicities - opiates                     |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | between the clinical               |  |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | indicators for the                 | 3. Correctly identify                    |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | extent of poisoning in             | primary combination                      |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | a simulated context                | of nerve agent                           |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | with a mannequin                   | exposure indicators                      |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | simulator or a                     | in a simulated                           |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    | standardized patient.              | context with a                           |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    |                                    | mannequin simulator                      |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    |                                    | or a standardized                        |       |            |                            |
|       |                                    |                                    | patient:                                 |       |            |                            |

| Level | Knowledge | Assessment | Standard                                      | Skill | Assessment | Standard |
|-------|-----------|------------|---|-------|------------|----------|
|       |           |            | Miosis     Copious secretions     Generalized |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | muscular                                      |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | fasciculations                                |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | <ul> <li>Respiratory distress</li> </ul>      |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Cyanosis                                      |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Convulsions                                   |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | 4. Correctly                                  |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | determines vapor or                           |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | liquid exposure in a                          |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | simulated context                             |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | with a mannequin                              |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | simulator or a                                |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | standardized patient:                         |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Vapor –<br>Symptomatic onset                  |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | within seconds to                             |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | minutes; Eye,                                 |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Respiratory,                                  |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Secretory,                                    |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Neuromuscular,                                |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Gastrointestinal                              |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Liquid –                                      |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Symptomatic onset                             |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | within 10 minutes to                          |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | 18 hours; Muscle                              |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | twitching and                                 |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | sweating at site of                           |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | exposure,                                     |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Nausea/Vomiting,                              |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Weakness,                                     |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Respiratory,                                  |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Gastrointestinal,<br>Neurological             |       |            |          |

| Level     | Knowledge              | Assessment            | Standard  | Skill                 | Assessment          | Standard           |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|           |                        |                       | <b>Both</b> – Convulsions,<br>Apnea   |                       |                     |                    |
|           |                        |                       | 4. Correctly determines the extent of poisoning in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.  • Mild – Miosis, Headache, Rhinorrhea, Salivation, Dyspnea, Bronchoconstriction |                       |                     |                    |
|           |                        |                       | • Severe –<br>Symptoms progress   |                       |                     |                    |
|           |                        |                       | to more than one organ system. Respiratory  |                       |                     |                    |
|           |                        |                       | Cessation,<br>Neuromuscular<br>Symptoms   |                       |                     |                    |
|           | Medication Knowledge   | Medication Knowledge  | Medication Knowledge  | Medication Skills     | Medication Skills   | Medication         |
|           | 1. Know the drugs,     | 1. Select the drugs,  | Correctly selects   | 1. Be able to use the | 1. Demonstrate the  | Skills             |
|           | dosages,               | dosages,              | the drugs, dosages,   | following:            | ability to use the  | 1. Correctly       |
|           | administration routes  | administration routes | administration routes   | Mark1 Kit Auto        | following in a      | uses each          |
|           | and time sequences     | and time sequences    | and time sequences  | Injector              | simulated context:  | of the             |
|           | for the management     | for the management    | for the management  | ATNNA Auto            | Mark1 Kit Auto      | following in       |
| Practical | of cholinergic crisis. | of cholinergic crisis | of cholinergic crisis   | Injector              | Injector            | a simulated        |
| raciicai  |                        | in a simulated        | in a simulated  | CANA Auto Injector    | ATNNA Auto          | context:           |
|           | 2. Understand the      | context with a        | context with a  |                       | Injector            | Mark1 Kit     Auto |
|           | purpose of each drug   | mannequin simulator   | mannequin simulator   | 2. Be able to place   | CANA Auto Injector  | Auto               |
|           | used in the            | or a standardized     | or a standardized   | an IV catheter.       | 0 Dkl- ( )          | Injector • ATNNA   |
|           | management of          | patient.              | patient:  | 0 D                   | 2. Be able to place | • ATNNA<br>Auto    |
|           | cholinergic crisis and | 2 Evaluate the        | Pre-treatment   | 3. Be able to         | an IV catheter in a | Injector           |
|           | their respective       | 2. Evaluate the       | Pyridostigmine  | administer drugs      | simulated context.  | IIIJOOIOI          |

| Level | Knowledge                  | Assessment   | Standard   | Skill  | Assessment  | Standard  |
|-------|----------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|
|       | expected clinical effects. | clinical effects of the drugs in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient. | Bromide (30mg tablet orally q 8 hours) (pre-treatment) Treatment • Mark1 Kit Auto Injector (Atropine, 2mg / 2PAMCL, 300mg) IM  1st injector 10-15 min after 1st injector 3rd injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour • ATNAA Auto Injector (Atropine, 2.1mg / 2PAMCL, 600mg) IM  1st injector 2nd injector 10-15 min after 1st injector 2nd injector 10-15 min after 1st injector 3rd injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour • CANA) Auto Injector (Diazepam,10mg) IM  1st injector if patient receives 3 ATNAA/ Mark1 Kits Auto Injectors 2nd/3rd injectors as | through IV catheter.  4. Be able to administer atropine ophthalmic ointment. | 3. Be able to administer drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context.  4. Be able to administer atropine ophthalmic ointment (topical); 0.5" strip in pocket of lower eyelid of a patient mannequin simulator. | CANA Auto Injector  Correctly places an IV catheter in a simulated context.  Correctly administers drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context.  Correctly administers atropine ophthalmic ointment (topical);  S" strip in pocket of lower eyelid of a patient mannequin simulator. |

| Level | Knowledge | Assessment | Standard                               | Skill | Assessment | Standard |
|-------|-----------|------------|--|-------|------------|----------|
|       |           |            | needed for seizing                     |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | patient                                |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | • Atropine                             |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Ophthalmic Ointment                    |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | (topical); 0.5" strip in               |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | pocket of lower                        |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | eyelid at Level 2 treatment location   |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | treatment location                     |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | 2. Correctly                           |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | evaluates the clinical                 |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | effects of the drugs                   |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | in a simulated                         |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | context with a                         |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | mannequin simulator                    |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | or a standardized                      |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | patient:                               |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Pyridostigmine     Ohiolds             |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Bromide – Shields                      |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | AChE enzyme from full effects of GD to |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | enhance the                            |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | effectiveness of                       |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | treatment after GD                     |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | exposure.                              |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | Atropine – Dry                         |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | secretions, reduce                     |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | bronchoconstriction,                   |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | decrease                               |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | gastrointestinal                       |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | motility                               |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | • 2PAMCL – Remove                      |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | the nerve agent                        |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | (except GD) from the                   |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | enzyme                                 |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | acetylcholinesterase.                  |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | • Diazepam – Control                   |       |            |          |
|       |           |            | convulsions.                           |       |            |          |

W81XWH-12-2-0001

| Level | Knowledge              | Assessment                      | Standard                  | Skill              | Assessment            | Standard       |
|-------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|       |                        |                                 | Atropine                  |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        |                                 | ophthalmological          |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        |                                 | ointment – Relieve        |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        |                                 | eye symptoms.             |                    |                       |                |
|       | Health Metrics         | Health Metrics                  | Health Metrics            | Health Metrics     | <b>Health Metrics</b> | Health         |
|       | 1. Understand          | 1. Evaluates                    | 1. Assesses the           | N/A                | N/A                   | <u>Metrics</u> |
|       | relevant health        | appropriate health              | following health          |                    |                       | N/A            |
|       | metrics for assessing  | metrics to assess a             | metrics in a              |                    |                       |                |
|       | the patient's physical | patient who may be              | simulated context         |                    |                       |                |
|       | and physiological      | experiencing                    | with a mannequin          |                    |                       |                |
|       | status.                | cholinergic crisis in a         | simulator or a            |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        | simulated context               | standardized patient:     |                    |                       |                |
|       | 2. Understand          | with a mannequin                | Pupil Size                |                    |                       |                |
|       | relevant time          | simulator or a                  | Respiratory status        |                    |                       |                |
|       | sequence for           | standardized patient.           | Muscle control            |                    |                       |                |
|       | exposure in            |                                 | Neurological status       |                    |                       |                |
|       | assessing the          | 2. Evaluate the                 | Volume of                 |                    |                       |                |
|       | patient's physical     | relevant time                   | secretions                |                    |                       |                |
|       | and physiological      | sequence for                    | Heart rate                |                    |                       |                |
|       | status during          | exposure in                     | 0. Compostly              |                    |                       |                |
|       | cholinergic crisis.    | assessing the                   | 2. Correctly              |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        | patient's physical              | evaluates the time        |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        | and physiological               | sequences in a            |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        | status during                   | simulated context         |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        | cholinergic crisis in a         | with a mannequin          |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        | simulated context               | simulator or a            |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        | with a mannequin simulator or a | standardized patient for: |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        |                                 | • Vapor                   |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        | standardized patient.           | Liquid                    |                    |                       |                |
|       | Situational Knowledge  | Situational Knowledge           | Situational Knowledge     | Situational Skills | Situational Skills    | Situational    |
|       | Identify exposure      | 1. Assess exposure              | 1. Correctly              | N/A                | N/A                   | Skills         |
|       | agent by using         | agent in a simulated            | assesses the              |                    |                       | N/A            |
|       | detection device(s)    | context with a                  | exposure agent in a       |                    |                       |                |
|       | and situational cues.  | mannequin simulator             | simulated context         |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        | or a standardized               | with a mannequin          |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        | patient.                        | simulator or a            |                    |                       |                |
|       |                        | 1                               | standardized patient.     |                    |                       |                |

| Level | Knowledge                              | Assessment   | Standard   | Skill                                   | Assessment                             | Standard               |
|-------|--|--|--|---|--|------------------------|
|       |  | 2. Identify other situational cues for assessing exposure agent in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient. | 2. Correctly identifies other situational cues for assessing exposure agent in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient, including: mass casualties, patient symptomology such as the onset of symptoms, localized or general reactions, initial symptoms, and time progression of symptoms. |   |  |                        |
|       | Procedural Knowledge                   | Procedural Knowledge   | Procedural Knowledge   | Procedural Skills                       | Procedural Skills                      | <u>Procedural</u>      |
|       | 1. Implements the                      | 1. Implements  | 1. Correctly   | 1. Be able to don                       | 1. Be able to don                      | Skills<br>1. Correctly |
|       | patient management                     | patient management   | implements patient   | Mission-Oriented                        | Mission-Oriented                       | dons                   |
|       | strategy for                           | strategy for   | management   | Protective Posture                      | Protective Posture                     | Mission-               |
|       | cholinergic crisis:  • Self-protection | cholinergic crisis in a simulated context  | strategy for cholinergic crisis in a   | (MOPP) Level IV                         | (MOPP) Level IV in a simulated context | Oriented               |
|       | Antidote                               | with a mannequin   | simulated context  | 2. Be able to                           | Simulated Context                      | Protective             |
|       | Airway                                 | simulator or a   | with a mannequin   | administer                              | 2. Be able to                          | Posture                |
|       | Breathing                              | standardized patient:  | simulator or a   | Mark 1 Kit                              | administer each of                     | (MOPP)                 |
|       | Circulation                            | Self-protection  | standardized patient:  | • ATNAA                                 | the following to a                     | Level IV in a          |
|       | • Drugs                                | Antidote Treatment   | Januara Loa pariont.   | • CANA                                  | patient mannequin                      | simulated              |
|       | Decontamination                        | Airway   | Self-protection  | 2                                       | simulator                              | context                |
|       |  | Breathing  | Pre-treatment w/   | 3. Be able to secure                    | Mark 1 Kit                             |                        |
|       | 2. Implements the                      | Circulation  | Pyridostigmine   | the patient's airway                    | • ATNAA                                | 2. Correctly           |
|       | de-contamination                       | Drugs  | Bromide  | by performing:                          | • CANA                                 | administers            |
|       | protocol for                           | Decontamination  | • Don Mission-   | Suction                                 |  | each of the            |
|       | managing a                             |  | Oriented Protective  | <ul> <li>Patient positioning</li> </ul> | 3. Be able to perform                  | following to           |
|       | cholinergic crisis:                    |  | Posture (MOPP)   | Bag-valve-mask                          | each of the following                  | a patient              |
|       | Remove                                 |  | Level IV   | Intubation                              | skills on a patient                    | mannequin              |
|       | contaminated                           |  | Antidote Treatment   |   | mannequin                              | simulator              |

| Level | Knowledge         | Assessment | Standard                                   | Skill                 | Assessment                              | Standard                       |
|-------|-------------------|------------|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|       | clothing and gear |            | Mark 1 Kit (atropine                       | 4. Be able to         | simulator::                             | Mark 1 Kit                     |
|       | Decontaminate     |            | and pralidoxime                            | ventilate and         | Suction                                 | <ul><li>ATNAA</li></ul>        |
|       | exposed skin      |            | chloride auto-                             | implement RDIC to     | <ul> <li>Patient positioning</li> </ul> | • CANA                         |
|       | -                 |            | injector)                                  | support the patient's | Bag-valve-mask                          |                                |
|       |                   |            | <ul> <li>ATNAA (antidote</li> </ul>        | breathing             | <ul> <li>Intubation</li> </ul>          | 3. Correctly                   |
|       |                   |            | treatment nerve                            |                       |   | performs                       |
|       |                   |            | agent auto-injector;                       | 5. Be able to perform | 4. Be able to                           | each of the                    |
|       |                   |            | atropine and                               | each step of the      | ventilate and                           | following                      |
|       |                   |            | pralidoxime chloride                       | decontamination       | implement RDIC                          | skills on a                    |
|       |                   |            | auto-injector)                             | protocol:             | using a patient                         | patient                        |
|       |                   |            | <ul> <li>CANA (convulsant</li> </ul>       | Remove                | mannequin simulator                     | mannequin                      |
|       |                   |            | antidote for nerve                         | contaminated          |   | simulator:                     |
|       |                   |            | agent; diazepam                            | clothing and gear     | 5. Be able to perform                   | <ul> <li>Suction</li> </ul>    |
|       |                   |            | auto-injector)                             | Decontaminate         | each step of the                        | Patient                        |
|       |                   |            |  | exposed skin          | decontamination                         | positioning                    |
|       |                   |            | Airway                                     | Apply reactive skin   | protocol in a                           | • Bag-valve-                   |
|       |                   |            | • Suction                                  | decontamination       | simulated context                       | mask                           |
|       |                   |            | Position patient                           | lotion (RSDL)         | using the correct                       | <ul> <li>Intubation</li> </ul> |
|       |                   |            | • Bag-valve-mask                           | Irrigate with large   | method on a patient                     | 4.0 "                          |
|       |                   |            | airway                                     | amounts of water      | mannequin simulator                     | 4. Correctly                   |
|       |                   |            | <ul> <li>Intubation</li> </ul>             | • Apply M291 SDK      | or standardized                         | ventilates                     |
|       |                   |            | Dog of the ingre                           | Clean w/ soap &       | patient:                                | and                            |
|       |                   |            | Breathing                                  | water                 | Remove and                              | implements                     |
|       |                   |            | Assessment     Vantilation                 | • Apply M295          | disposition                             | RDIC using                     |
|       |                   |            | <ul><li>Ventilation</li><li>RDIC</li></ul> | • Apply 0.5%          | contaminated                            | a patient                      |
|       |                   |            | • RDIC                                     | hypochlorite solution | clothing and gear.  • Decontaminate     | mannequin simulator            |
|       |                   |            | Circulation                                |                       | exposed skin in the                     | Simulator                      |
|       |                   |            | Assessment                                 |                       | following order:                        | 5. Be able                     |
|       |                   |            | Assessment                                 |                       | - Face                                  | to perform                     |
|       |                   |            | Drugs                                      |                       | - Neck area                             | each step of                   |
|       |                   |            | Pyridostigmine                             |                       | - Chest area                            | the                            |
|       |                   |            | Bromide (30mg                              |                       | - Abdomen                               | decontamin                     |
|       |                   |            | tablet)                                    |                       | - Arms and hands                        | ation                          |
|       |                   |            | (pre-treatment)                            |                       | - Other exposed skin                    | protocol in a                  |
|       |                   |            | Mark1 Kit Auto                             |                       | areas                                   | simulated                      |
|       |                   |            | Injector                                   |                       | Apply reactive skin                     | context                        |
|       |                   |            | (Atropine, 2mg /                           |                       | decontamination                         | using the                      |
|       |                   | 1          | , (All Opinio, Zing /                      |                       | Goontamination                          | aonig tile                     |

| Level | Knowledge              | Assessment                            | Standard                                 | Skill                  | Assessment                        | Standard                     |
|-------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|       |                        |                                       | Decontamination                          |                        |                                   | water                        |
|       |                        |                                       | Performs decontam-                       |                        |                                   | <ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul>    |
|       |                        |                                       | ination protocol:                        |                        |                                   | M291 SDK                     |
|       |                        |                                       | <ul> <li>Removes</li> </ul>              |                        |                                   | <ul> <li>Clean w/</li> </ul> |
|       |                        |                                       | contaminated                             |                        |                                   | soap &                       |
|       |                        |                                       | clothing and gear                        |                        |                                   | water                        |
|       |                        |                                       | <ul> <li>Decontaminates</li> </ul>       |                        |                                   | <ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul>    |
|       |                        |                                       | exposed skin in the                      |                        |                                   | M295                         |
|       |                        |                                       | following order:                         |                        |                                   | <ul> <li>Apply</li> </ul>    |
|       |                        |                                       | - Face                                   |                        |                                   | 0.5%                         |
|       |                        |                                       | - Neck area                              |                        |                                   | hypochlorite                 |
|       |                        |                                       | - Chest area                             |                        |                                   | solution                     |
|       |                        |                                       | - Abdomen                                |                        |                                   |                              |
|       |                        |                                       | - Arms and hands                         |                        |                                   |                              |
|       |                        |                                       | - Other exposed skin                     |                        |                                   |                              |
|       |                        |                                       | areas                                    |                        |                                   |                              |
|       |                        |                                       | <ul> <li>Applies reactive</li> </ul>     |                        |                                   |                              |
|       |                        |                                       | skin decontamination                     |                        |                                   |                              |
|       |                        |                                       | lotion (RSDL)                            |                        |                                   |                              |
|       |                        |                                       | <ul> <li>Irrigates with large</li> </ul> |                        |                                   |                              |
|       |                        |                                       | amounts of water                         |                        |                                   |                              |
|       |                        |                                       | <ul> <li>Applies M291 SDK</li> </ul>     |                        |                                   |                              |
|       |                        |                                       | <ul> <li>Soap &amp; water</li> </ul>     |                        |                                   |                              |
|       |                        |                                       | <ul> <li>Applies M295</li> </ul>         |                        |                                   |                              |
|       |                        |                                       | <ul><li>Applies 0.5%</li></ul>           |                        |                                   |                              |
|       |                        |                                       | hypochlorite solution                    |                        |                                   |                              |
|       | Instruments & Supplies | Instruments & Supplies                | Instruments & Supplies                   | Instruments & Supplies | Instruments & Supplies            | <u>Instruments</u>           |
|       | 1. Be able to identify | 1. Demonstrate the                    | 1. Correctly                             | 1. Be able to          | 1. Demonstrates                   | & Supplies                   |
|       | the location of        | ability to locate                     | demonstrates the                         | appropriately select   | ability to                        | 1. Correctly                 |
|       | instruments &          | instruments &                         | ability to locate                        | and implement the      | appropriately select              | demonstrat                   |
|       | supplies.              | supplies in a                         | instruments &                            | following medical      | and implement the                 | es ability to                |
|       |                        | simulated context:                    | supplies in a                            | instruments &          | following medical                 | appropriatel                 |
|       |                        | <ul> <li>Resuscitation</li> </ul>     | simulated context:                       | supplies:              | instruments &                     | y select and                 |
|       |                        | Device, Individual,                   | <ul> <li>Resuscitation</li> </ul>        | Resuscitation          | supplies in a                     | implement                    |
|       |                        | Chemical (RDIC)                       | Device, Individual,                      | Device, Individual,    | simulated context:                | the                          |
|       |                        | <ul> <li>Endotracheal Tube</li> </ul> | Chemical (RDIC)                          | Chemical (RDIC)        | <ul> <li>Resuscitation</li> </ul> | following                    |
|       |                        | Stylette                              | <ul> <li>Endotracheal Tube</li> </ul>    | Endotracheal Tube      | Device, Individual,               | medical                      |
|       |                        | <ul> <li>Laryngoscope</li> </ul>      | Stylette                                 | Stylette               | Chemical (RDIC)                   | instruments                  |

| Level | Knowledge   | Assessment   | Standard  | Skill  | Assessment   | Standard   |
|-------|---|--|---|--|--|--|
|       |   | Suction Bag-valve-mask IV Catheter IV Fluids Tape  | Laryngoscope     Suction     Bag-valve-mask     IV Catheter     IV Fluids     Tape  | Laryngoscope     Suction     Bag-valve-mask     IV Catheter     IV Fluids     Tape   | Endotracheal Tube     Stylette     Laryngoscope     Suction     Bag-valve-mask     IV Catheter     IV Fluids     Tape  | & supplies in a simulated context:  Resuscitatio n Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)  Endotrache al Tube Stylette Laryngosco pe Suction Bag-valvemask IV Catheter IV Fluids Tape |
|       | Equipment 1. Discriminate between positive detection alarm indicators or color indicators for the following detection devices: • M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit | Equipment 1. Indicate what the alarm indicators or color indicators for the following detection devices signify in a simulated context:  • M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit  • M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit | Equipment 1. Correctly indicate what the alarm indicators or color indicators for the following detection devices signify in a simulated context: • M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • M18A2 Chemical | Equipment 1. Be able to use the following detection devices: • M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Agent Alarm) • M8 Chemical Agent | Equipment 1. Correctly uses the following detection devices in a classroom, lab, or field exercise: • M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit • ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent | Equipment 1. Correctly uses the following detection devices in a classroom, lab, or field exercise: • M256A1 Chemical Agent  |

| Level | Knowledge  | Assessment  | Standard   | Skill  | Assessment   | Standard   |
|-------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|       | ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm)         • M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper         • M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper         • M22 (ACADA)         Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm         • M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System         • M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm         • M90 Chemical Agent Alarm         • M90 Chemical Agent Detector         • M272 (in water)  2. Know to select and don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV. | ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm)     M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper     M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper     M22 (ACADA)     Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm     M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System     M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm     M90 Chemical Agent Alarm     M90 Chemical Agent Detector     M272 (in water)  2. Identify protection as Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV in a simulated context. | Agent Detector Kit ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm) M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm M90 Chemical Agent Detector M272 (in water)  Correctly identify protection as Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV in a simulated context. | Detector Paper • M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper • M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm • M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System • M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm • M90 Chemical Agent Detector • M272 (in water)  2. Be able to don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV. | Alarm) • M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper • M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper • M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm • M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System • M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm • M90 Chemical Agent Detector • M272 (in water)  2. Demonstrates ability to don Mission- Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV in a simulated context. | Detector Kit  M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit  ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm)  M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper  M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper  M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper  M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm  M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAI SSANCE System  M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent |

| Level      | Knowledge  | Assessment   | Standard   | Skill | Assessment | Standard  |
|------------|--|--|--|-------|------------|---|
|            |  |  |  |       |            | Alarm • M90 Chemical Agent Detector • M272 (in water)   |
|            |  |  |  |       |            | 2. Correctly dons Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV in a simulated context. |
| Analytical | Clinical Knowledge 1. Identify treatment effects. 2. Identify effects of clinical mismanagement. | Clinical Knowledge 1. Identify treatment effects in a simulated context. 2. Identify effects of clinical mismanagement in a simulated context. | Clinical Knowledge 1. Identify treatment effects in a simulated context: • Decreased secretions • Improved respiration • Improved muscle control • Reduced GI symptoms |       |            |   |
|            |  |  | Identify effects of clinical mismanagement in a simulated context:  Absent positive  |       |            |   |

| Level | Knowledge   | Assessment   | Standard   | Skill   | Assessment   | Standard  |
|-------|---|--|--|---|--|---|
|       | Procedural Knowledge 1. Identify challenges of airway management for a patient during a cholinergic crisis  2. Understands the administration of Diazepam.  3. Evaluates and provides supportive treatment to patient as needed.  4. Determines stabilization course for patient. | Procedural Knowledge  1. Respond to the challenges of airway management for a patient during a cholinergic crisis in a simulated context.  2. Administers Diazepam as needed for severe effects in a simulated context.  3. Evaluates and provides supportive treatment to patient as needed in a simulated context.  4. Determines stabilization course for patient in a simulated context. | treatment effects  Procedural Knowledge  1. Respond to the challenges of airway management for a patient during a cholinergic crisis in a simulated context:  • Initial ventilation is difficult due to high airway resistance (50-70 cm of water).  • Resistance decreases after atropine administration.  • Requires frequent suctioning.  • Ventilate 0.5-3 hours.  2. Correctly administers Diazepam as needed for severe effects in a simulated context.  3. Provides supportive treatment to patient in a simulated context:  • Intravenous fluids  • Respiratory support  4. Stabilizes patient in a simulated context: | Procedural Skills  1. Be able to evaluate and adjust Instruments, supplies and equipment as needed. | Procedural Skills  1. Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and adjust Instruments, supplies and equipment as needed in a simulated context. | Procedural Skills 1. Correctly demonstrat e the ability to evaluate and adjust Instruments , supplies and equipment as needed in a simulated context. |

| Level | Knowledge             | Assessment            | Standard                         | Skill | Assessment | Standard |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------------|----------|
|       |                       |                       | Continue atropine,               |       |            |          |
|       |                       |                       | pralidoxime chloride,            |       |            |          |
|       |                       |                       | diazepam as needed               |       |            |          |
|       |                       |                       | for persistent severe            |       |            |          |
|       |                       |                       | symptoms                         |       |            |          |
|       | Situational Knowledge | Situational Knowledge | Situational Knowledge            |       |            |          |
|       | 1. Implement field-   | 1. Follow field-based | 1. Correctly follows             |       |            |          |
|       | based care protocol.  | care protocol in a    | field-based care                 |       |            |          |
|       | 2. Assess Level 1     | simulated context.    | protocol in a simulated context: |       |            |          |
|       | Care options.         | 2. Assess Level 1     | Self-care                        |       |            |          |
|       | Care options.         | Care options in a     | Buddy care                       |       |            |          |
|       | 3. Assess transport   | simulated context.    | buddy care                       |       |            |          |
|       | to Level 2 Care       | Simulated Context.    | 2. Correctly                     |       |            |          |
|       | facilities.           | 3. Assess transport   | assesses Level 1                 |       |            |          |
|       | racinties.            | to Level 2 Care       | Care options in a                |       |            |          |
|       |                       | facilities in a       | simulated context:               |       |            |          |
|       |                       | simulated context.    | Medic                            |       |            |          |
|       |                       | omiaided comext.      | Combat Lifesaver                 |       |            |          |
|       |                       |                       |                                  |       |            |          |
|       |                       |                       | 3. Correctly                     |       |            |          |
|       |                       |                       | assesses transport               |       |            |          |
|       |                       |                       | to Level 2 Care                  |       |            |          |
|       |                       |                       | facilities in a                  |       |            |          |
|       |                       |                       | simulated context:               |       |            |          |
|       |                       |                       | <ul> <li>Immediate</li> </ul>    |       |            |          |
|       |                       |                       | Delayed                          |       |            |          |

Appendix 5: Critical Steps and Error Sources

## **Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation**

Critical Step: Examine patient to assess indicators of need for airway management.

### Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect examination
- Incorrect assessment

*Critical Step:* Perform DDx to determine airway management strategy.

## Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect DDx
- Incorrect airway management strategy
- Incomplete knowledge/skills to perform strategy

*Critical Step:* Adjust medication doses by weight and apply appropriate time sequences to gain optimal clinical effect in pediatric and neonatal patients.

#### Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect medication
- Incorrect dosage
- Incorrect time sequence
- Incorrect weight estimation
- Incorrect administration route
- Incorrect evaluation of clinical/treatment effects

# Critical Step: Intubate patient.

## Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect equipment
- Incorrect medications
- Incomplete procedural knowledge/skills
- Incorrect strategy
- Incorrect confirmation of endotracheal intubation
- Esophageal intubation
- Right main stem intubation

**Critical Step:** Ventilate intubated patient.

#### Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect equipment
- Incorrect pressure
- Incorrect rate
- Incorrect connection to O2 source

Critical Step: Assesses clinical stability of patient.

### Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect examination
- Incorrect assessment
- Failure to identify effects of clinical mismanagement

# **Cholinergic Crisis**

Critical Step: Examine patient to assess indicators of cholinergic crisis.

## Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect examination
- Incorrect assessment
- Incorrect DDx
- Incorrect exposure level
- Incorrect exposure type

Critical Step: Don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV.

# Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect treatment strategy
- Omits self-protection
- Misjudges time constraints of exposure
- Incomplete MOPP Level IV
- Incorrect equipment, supplies, resources.

**Critical Step:** Administers the following for treatment: Mark1 Kit Auto Injector, ATNNA Auto Injector, CANA Auto Injector.

#### Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect medication
- Incorrect dosage
- Incorrect time sequence
- Incorrect administration route
- Incorrect evaluation of clinical/treatment effects

# Critical Step: Provide suction support for patient:

## Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect equipment
- Incorrect pressure
- Incorrect rate
- Incorrect patient positioning
- Equipment failure

# Critical Step: Provide breathing support for patient:

# Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect equipment
- Incorrect strategy selection
- Incomplete procedural knowledge/skills

# Critical Step: Be able to intubate patient.

## Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect equipment
- Incorrect medications
- Incomplete procedural knowledge/skills
- Incorrect strategy
- Incorrect confirmation of endotracheal intubation

- Esophageal intubation
- Right main stem intubation

Critical Step: Ventilate and implement RDIC.

# Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect equipment
- Incorrect pressure
- Incorrect rate
- Incorrect connection to O2 source

Critical Step: Perform each step of the decontamination protocol.

# Potential Sources of Error:

- Incorrect sequence
- Incorrect disposition
- Incorrect materials (e.g. M291 SDK, M295, etc.)
- Incomplete sequence

**Appendix 6: Instructional Gaps** 

#### SUMMARY RESULTS FROM PRISMA ANALYSES

Clinical Training Mechanisms, Outcomes, Curricula and Technological Alternatives.

# Pediatric & Neonatal Intubation Training - Curriculum Gaps

Literature review confirms the need for definition of performance standards, assessment metrics, and formalization of training methods.

- Training Gaps
  - Imprecise assessment mechanisms
  - Absent specific and measurable performance standards
  - Absent evidence-based training methods

# Pediatric & Neonatal Intubation Training - Technology Gaps

We evaluated the most advanced computer programmable infant and neonatal simulators with real time monitoring of vital signs available through commercial vendors. The following advanced technology simulators were evaluated for adequacy of training conditions identified in the task analyses for pediatric (infant) and neonatal intubation:

Gaumard: PremieHAL, Newborn HAL,

METI: BabySIM

Laerdal: SimBaby, SimNewB

Technology review confirms gaps in necessary clinical manifestations for adequate training conditions.

- Simulator Technology Gaps
  - More copious secretions including saliva (frothy, bubbles, slobber), runny nose, tears, vomit
  - Improved muscle fasciculation, twitching, seizures
  - Airway variability –Mallampati variability, Pierre Robin airway (short mandible)
  - Lung auscultation more realistic and localized breath sounds
    - Unrealistic, can hear breath sounds from one side all over chest wall, pump noise often drown out lung sounds.
  - Changes in airway: Airway material is easily punctured at vallecula and should be modified.
  - More anterior airway
  - Fat tongue, better tongue tissue fidelity (slippery, wet)
  - More redundant airway tissues, slippery tissues, friable/bleeding,
  - Large and floppy epiglottis
  - True preemie (28-30 weeks, <3kg)</li>
  - Nasal flaring
  - True perioral cyanosis (1cm around the mouth turning blue)

# **Cholinergic Crisis Training – Curriculum Gaps**

Literature review confirms the need for definition of performance standards and assessment metrics.

- Training Gaps
  - Imprecise assessment mechanisms
  - Absent specific and measurable performance standards
  - Absent evidence-based training methods

# **Cholinergic Crisis Training – Technology Gaps**

We evaluated the most advanced computer programmable adult and pediatric simulators with real time monitoring of vital signs available through commercial vendors. The following advanced technology simulators were evaluated for adequacy of training conditions identified in the task analyses for the identification and management of a cholinergic crisis:

Gaumard: PremieHAL, Newborn HAL, NOELLE, HAL

METI: BabySIM, iStan, HPS,METIMan

Laerdal: SimBaby, SimNewB, SImMan, SimMan3G, SimMom

Technology review confirms gaps in necessary clinical manifestations for adequate training conditions.

- Simulator Technology Gaps
  - More copious secretions including saliva (frothy, bubbles, slobber), sweat, runny nose, tears, vomit, urine. Frothing cannot occur simultaneously with other secretions.
  - Vocalizations garbled, confused, slurring, nonsensical
  - Realistic progressive occurrence of rashes, erythemas, burns, other skin conditions associated with chemical, vesicant, etc. exposure.
  - Improved muscle fasciculation, twitching, seizures (no fasciculation or lower limb options)
  - Airway variability Mallampati variability, Pierre Robin airway (short mandible)
  - Lung auscultation more realistic and localized breath sounds
    - Unrealistic, can hear breath sounds from one side all over chest wall, pump noise often drown out lung sounds.
  - Changes in airway: Airway material is easily punctured at vallecula and should be modified.
  - For pediatric/neonatal Airways:
    - More anterior airway
    - Fat tongue, better tongue tissue fidelity (slippery, wet)
    - More redundant airway tissues, slippery tissues, friable/bleeding,
    - Large and floppy epiglottis
    - True preemie (28-30 weeks, <3kg)</li>
    - Nasal flaring
  - True perioral cyanosis (1cm around the mouth turning blue

**Appendix 8: Assessment Instruments** 

# PEDIATRIC/NEONATAL INTUBATION COGNITIVE ASSESSMENT

- 1. What methods can be used to determine endotracheal tube size? Circle all that apply. (*Count this as 5 questions 1 for each possible answer*.)
  - a. Patient's Age/4 + 4
  - b. Size (diameter) of the patient's fifth finger
  - c. (Patient's age + 4)/16
  - d. Broselow tape
  - e. (Patient's Age + 16)/4
- 2. How does an infant's airway differ from an adult's? Circle all that apply. (*Count this as 5 questions 1 for each possible answer.*)
  - a. An infant's tongue is proportionally smaller than an adult's.
  - b. An infant's epiglottis is proportionally larger and floppier than an adult's.
  - c. An infant's airway is more anterior than an adult's.
  - d. An infant's head is proportionally larger than an adult's.
  - e. The narrowest part of an infant's airway is supraglottic while the narrowest part of an adult's is subglottic.
- 3. What is an appropriate dose of succinylcholine for intubating a 7kg infant? (2X weight) 1-2 mg/kg or 7-14 mg
- 4. What is the sedative of choice and an appropriate dose for intubating a 3-year-old child who is experiencing a severe asthma exacerbation? (Count this as 2 questions, 1.5X weight)
  - a. Ketamine, b. 1-2 mg/kg we didn't give them a weight or specify that we wanted a per kg dosing so accept any dose that would work for a 10-25kg child (or the per kg dose)
- 5. What medication could be used to prevent bradycardia (decreased heart rate) that may be associated with intubation in an infant? (2X weight) Atropine
- 6. Describe how you would position an infant for intubation. (1 point for each)

Prone (on back)

Head-tilt chin lift (neck extended, head tipped backwards)

Towel roll under shoulders

7. Describe at least 3 methods for determining correct endotracheal tube placement. (score 1 point for each)

CO<sub>2</sub> detector

Visualize tube pass through cords (going in is ½ point)

Chest x-ray

Fogging of tube

Auscultation

- 8. What size and type laryngoscope blade would you use to intubate a newborn (3-4kg infant)? (Count this as 2 questions)
  - a. Size 1

- b. Miller (straight blade)
- 9. What is the dose of etomidate for intubating an infant? (*weighted 2x*) 0.3-0.6 mg/kg
- 10. How do you determine appropriate depth of endotracheal tube placement? (*1 point each*) Broselow tape

3 X tube size

See double lines (or cuff) on tube go just beyond the vocal cords

# PEDIATRIC INTUBATION COMPETENCY EVALUATION

| Date:                           | Unique ID:                          | _Level: (circle) None | Novice | Intermed | Advanced |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|----------|----------|
| Evaluator:                      | Training: Animal                    | Simulator             |        |          |          |
| # RSIs before today: Assisted   | Performed                           |                       |        |          |          |
| Instructions: Please mark the I | box that best corresponds to your a | ssessment of the item |        |          |          |

| ltem   | Rating Scale  |                                    |   |                          |
|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
|  |   |                                    |   |                          |
| PREPARATION                                      |   |                                    |   |                          |
| O ET Tube w/ stylette                            | O Ambu bag w/ mask                                  |                                    |   | O Laryngoscope           |
| O 10cc syringe                                   | O Suction   | O Establish IV                     | Access  | O Meds                   |
| PREOXYGENATION                                   |   |                                    |   |                          |
| Mask Selection/Application                       | Correct Selection                                   | Incorrect Selection                | Correct Application   | Incorrect<br>Application |
| Bag to Maintain O2 Sat                           | < 90  | 90 - 93                            | 94 - 96   | <u>≥</u> 97              |
| SEDATION   |   |                                    |   |                          |
| Appropriate Med/Dose                             | Correct Med: Etomidate Versed Ketamine              | Incorrect Med                      | Correct Dose: Etomidate (1.8-4.2 mg) Versed (0.3-0.7 mg) Ketamine (6-14 mg)           |                          |
| PARALYSIS  |   |                                    |   |                          |
| Appropriate Med/Dose                             | Correct Med: Succinocholine Vecuronium_ Rocuronium_ | Incorrect Med                      | d Correct Dose: Succinocholine (6-14 mg) Vecuronium (1.2-1.4 mg) Rocuronium (6-14 mg) |                          |
| INTUBATION                                       |   |                                    |   |                          |
| Time for placement from 1 <sup>st</sup> approach | > 2 min   | <u>&lt;</u> 2 min                  | <u>&lt;</u> 1 min   | ≤ 30 sec                 |
| CONFIRMATION                                     |   |                                    | T   |                          |
| Method Selected                                  | None  | CO2 Monitor                        | Chest Xray  | Listen to lungs +<br>ABD |
| ESOPHAGEAL INTUBATION N/A                        |   |                                    | T   |                          |
| Recognition Time                                 | > 60 sec  | <u>&lt;</u> 31 − 60 sec            | ≤ 11 - 30 sec   | ≤ 10 sec                 |
| Identify Treatment:<br>Remove/Start Over         | > 60 sec  | ≤ 31 - 60 sec                      | ≤ 16 - 30 sec   | <u>&lt;</u> 15 sec       |
| RT MAIN STEM INTUBATION N/A                      | ,   |                                    |   |                          |
| Recognition Time                                 | > 60 sec  | ≤ 31 - 60 sec ≤ 11 - 30 sec ≤      |   | ≤ 10 sec                 |
| Identify Treatment: Pull Back Tube               | > 60 sec  | ≤ 31 - 60 sec ≤ 16 - 30 sec ≤ 15 s |   | ≤ 15 sec                 |
| Comments:  |   |                                    |   |                          |

# **NEONATAL INTUBATION COMPETENCY EVALUATION**

| Date:  | Unique ID:       | _ Level: (circle) None | Novice | Intermed | Advanced |  |
|--|------------------|------------------------|--------|----------|----------|--|
| Evaluator:   | Training: Animal | Simulator              |        |          |          |  |
| # RSIs before today: Assisted  | Performed        |                        |        |          |          |  |
| Instructions: Please mark the box that best corresponds to your assessment of the item |                  |                        |        |          |          |  |

|  | Rating Scale                                      |  |   |                          |
|--|---|--|---|--------------------------|
| Item   | Raung Scale                                       |  |   |                          |
| PREPARATION                                      |   |  |   |                          |
| O ET Tube w/ stylette                            | O Ambu bag w/ mask                                |  |   | O Laryngoscope           |
| O 10cc syringe                                   | <ul><li>Suction</li></ul>                         | <ul><li>O Establish IV</li></ul>           | Access  | O Meds                   |
| PREOXYGENATION                                   |   |  |   |                          |
| Mask Selection/Application                       | Correct Selection                                 | Incorrect Selection                        | Correct Application   | Incorrect<br>Application |
| Bag to Maintain O2 Sat                           | < 90  | 90 - 93                                    | 94 - 96   | <u>&gt;</u> 97           |
| SEDATION   |   |  |   |                          |
| Appropriate Med/Dose                             | Correct Med: Etomidate Versed Ketamine            | Incorrect Med                              | Correct Dose:<br>Etomidate (0.9-3.0 mg)<br>Versed (0.15-0.5 mg)<br>Ketamine (3-10 mg) | Incorrect Dose           |
| PARALYSIS  |   |  |   |                          |
| Appropriate Med/Dose                             | Correct Med: Succinocholine Vecuronium Rocuronium | Incorrect Med Vecuronium (0.6-1.0 mg)      |   | g) Incorrect Dose        |
| INTUBATION                                       |   |  |   |                          |
| Time for placement from 1 <sup>st</sup> approach | > 2 min   | <u>&lt;</u> 2 min                          | <u>&lt;</u> 1 min   | ≤ 30 sec                 |
| CONFIRMATION                                     |   |  |   |                          |
| Method Selected                                  | None  | CO2 Monitor                                | Chest Xray  | Listen to lungs +<br>ABD |
| ESOPHAGEAL INTUBATION N/A                        |   |  | T   |                          |
| Recognition Time                                 | > 60 sec  | <u>&lt;</u> 31 − 60 sec                    | 11 - 30 sec   | ≤ 10 sec                 |
| Identify Treatment:<br>Remove/Start Over         | > 60 sec  | ≤ 31 - 60 sec                              | ≤ 16 - 30 sec   | ≤ 15 sec                 |
| RT MAIN STEM INTUBATION   N/A                    |   |  |   |                          |
| Recognition Time                                 | > 60 sec  | 0 sec ≤ 31 - 60 sec ≤ 11 - 30 sec ≤ 10 sec |   | ≤ 10 sec                 |
| Identify Treatment: Pull Back Tube               | > 60 sec  | ≤ 31 - 60 sec                              | ≤ 16 - 30 sec   | <u>&lt;</u> 15 sec       |
| Comments:  |   |  |   |                          |

W81XWH-12-2-0001 111

## **SELF-EVALUATION QUESTIONNAIRE**

| rvanicbatc | Name_ | Date |
|------------|-------|------|
|------------|-------|------|

Please use the scale associated with each item to indicate the degree to which you agree or disagree with the item. For example, if you strongly agree with the item, mark the scale corresponding to column for "strongly agree." When you have completed the survey, please give it to one of the researchers before leaving the assessment area.

|   | Strongly<br>Disagree | Disagree | Somewhat<br>Disagree | Somewhat<br>Agree | Agree | Strongly<br>Agree |
|---|----------------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|
| I am familiar with the equipment used for pediatric/neonatal intubation                       |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am able to correctly use the tools associated with performing pediatric/neonatal intubation |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I know the procedural steps required to perform pediatric/neonatal intubation                 |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am able to correctly identify the principal anatomy associated with intubation              |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am able to accurately identify the need for pediatric/neonatal intubation                   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am able to successfully perform pediatric/neonatal intubation                               |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel calm   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel secure   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am tense  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel at ease  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel upset  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am presently worrying over possible mistakes  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel rested   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel anxious  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel comfortable  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel self-confident   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel nervous  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am jittery  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel "high strung"  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am relaxed  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel content  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am worried  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel over-excited and "rattled"   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel joyful   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel pleasant   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |

CHOLINERGIC CRISIS RECOGNITION AND RESPONSE

# PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

NOTE: The format for this assessment instrument will be finalized after validation data are collected. The assessment items are listed below, along with any specific performance parameter to be assessed.

|          |   |  | No | Partial | Yes |  |
|----------|---|--|----|---------|-----|--|
| 1.0      | Corre                                   | ctly dons Mission- Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV.  |    |         |     |  |
| 2.0      | Corre<br>exam                           | ctly assesses patient for signs of nerve agent exposure (verbalizes & ines).   |    |         |     |  |
|          | 2.1                                     | Miosis   |    |         |     |  |
|          | 2.2                                     | Copious secretions   |    |         |     |  |
|          | 2.3                                     | Generalized muscular fasciculations  |    |         |     |  |
|          | 2.4                                     | Difficulty breathing   |    |         |     |  |
|          | 2.5                                     | Cyanosis   |    |         |     |  |
|          | 2.6                                     | Convulsions  |    |         |     |  |
|          | 2.7                                     | Pain   |    |         |     |  |
|          | 2.8                                     | GI/Urinary distress  |    |         |     |  |
|          | 2.9                                     | Respiratory distress   |    |         |     |  |
|          | 2.10                                    | Fatigue  |    |         |     |  |
|          | 2.11                                    | Muscle control   |    |         |     |  |
| 3.0      | Corre                                   | ctly performs Differential Diagnosis (DDx).  |    |         |     |  |
|          | 3.1                                     | Identifies alternate diagnoses (verbalizes 3 alternates).  |    |         |     |  |
|          |   | Correct responses: Vesicant, Pulmonary Agents, Riot Gas, Cyanide, Respiratory Irritant, Upper respiratory infections, Viral infection (GI), Medication toxicities (Opiates). |    |         |     |  |
|          | 3.2                                     | Identifies distinguishing symptoms for nerve agent exposure (verbalizes).  |    |         |     |  |
|          |   | Correct responses: Copious secretions, Generalized muscular fasciculations, Respiratory distress, Cyanosis, Convulsions.   |    |         |     |  |
| .0       | Corre                                   | ctly uses the M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper.  |    |         |     |  |
| 5.0      |   | ctly identifies other situational cues for assessing exposure agent alizes at least 3).  |    |         |     |  |
|          |   | ect responses: mass casualties, onset of symptoms, localized or general ions, initial symptoms, time progression of symptoms, M9 indicator.                                  |    |         |     |  |
| 0.0      | Corre                                   | ctly determines vapor exposure.  |    |         |     |  |
| 7.0      | Correctly determines moderate poisoning |  |    |         |     |  |
| 3.0      | Corre                                   | ctly locates instruments & supplies in supply kit.   |    |         |     |  |
| 9.0      |   | ctly implements ATNAA Auto Injector, dosages, administration routes, sequences.  |    |         |     |  |
|          | 9.1                                     | 1 injector/dose  |    |         |     |  |
|          | 9.2                                     | IM injection   |    |         |     |  |
|          | 9.3                                     | 0 min, +10-15min, +15-20 min, +20-25min, +25-30min   |    |         |     |  |
| l0.<br>) | Corre<br>least                          | ctly evaluates the clinical effects of ATNAA Auto Injector (verbalizes at 2).  |    |         |     |  |
|          |   | ect responses: Remove the nerve agent, dry secretions, reduce<br>choconstriction, decrease gastrointestinal motility.  |    |         |     |  |

| 11.<br>0 |       | ctly demonstrates ability to appropriately implement the following rentions:   |  |  |
|----------|-------|--|--|--|
|          | 11.1  | Suction  |  |  |
|          | 11.2  | Bag-valve-mask   |  |  |
|          | 11.3  | IV Catheter  |  |  |
|          | 11.4  | Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)                              |  |  |
|          | 11.5  | Endotracheal Intubation  |  |  |
| 12.<br>0 |       | ctly implements CANA Auto Injector, dosages, administration routes, sequences. |  |  |
|          | 12.1  | 1 injector/dose  |  |  |
|          | 12.2  | IM injection   |  |  |
|          | 12.3  | After 3 <sup>rd</sup> ATNAA injection, +5min, +10min                           |  |  |
| 13.<br>0 |       | ctly evaluates the clinical effects of Diazepam (verbalizes).                  |  |  |
|          |       | ct response: Control convulsions.  |  |  |
| 14.<br>0 | Evalu | ates treatment effects during patient management:                              |  |  |
|          | 14.1  | Decreased secretions.  |  |  |
|          | 14.2  | Improved respiration.  |  |  |
|          | 14.3  | Improved muscle control.   |  |  |
|          | 14.4  | Reduced GI symptoms.   |  |  |
| 15.<br>0 | Corre | ctly provides supportive treatment to stabilize patient.                       |  |  |
|          | 15.1  | Correctly continues drug therapy as needed.                                    |  |  |
|          | 15.2  | Correctly provides respiratory support as needed.                              |  |  |
|          | 15.3  | Correctly provides Intravenous fluids as needed.                               |  |  |
| 16.<br>0 | Corre | ctly identifies next steps (verbalizes).                                       |  |  |
| U        | Corre | ct responses: Decontamination, Transport to Level 2 care facility.             |  |  |

# **COGNITIVE TEST**

| ID Number: | Date: | Group: |
|------------|-------|--------|
|------------|-------|--------|

Cholinergic Crisis Recognition and Response Written Assessment (ANSWERS ARE BOLD)

1. Match names to the functions of the systems listed below (1 point each). For example, Urinary: C

| Organ System      | Match Letter | Function   |
|-------------------|--------------|--|
| Urinary:          | С            | A. Exchanges oxygen and carbon dioxide as a means of oxygenating blood.  |
| Gastrointestinal: | В            | B. Converts food into energy the body requires to survive and eliminates residue waste.  |
| Respiratory:      | Α            | C. Eliminates toxins and fluid waste excreted by the kidneys.  |
| Cardiovascular:   | Н            | D. Facilitates visual perception.  |
| Neurological:     | G            | E. Supports the weight of the body, maintains body position and produces controlled, precise movements.  |
| Endocrine:        | F            | F. Secretes different types of hormones that regulate bodily functions.  |
| Ophthalmological: | D            | G. Transmits signals between different parts of the body to coordinate voluntary and involuntary actions.  |
| Musculoskeletal:  | E            | H. Transports blood bourn elements throughout the body, eliminates metabolic wastes, circulates lymph to counter microbes and toxins, and maintains homeostasis. |

2. Explain the normal function of the enzyme acetylcholinesterase in controlling the neuron signal processing of the nervous system:

# A. Breaks down acetylcholine after transmission

- B. Acts as the receptor for transmitted acetylcholine
- C. Terminates the transfer of acetylcholine
- D. Initiates signal transmission via acetylcholine
- 3. Explain how nerve agents interfere with AChE leading to cholinergic crisis:
- A. Inhibits acetylcholinesterase production
- B. Inhibits acetylcholinesterase function
- C. Inhibits acetylcholine production
- D. Inhibits acetylcholine transmission
- 4. Describe the primary signs to look for during patient assessment to identify nerve agent exposure:
- A. Pain, GI/Urinary distress, Respiratory distress, Erythema, Muscular fasciculations, Convulsions
- B. Fever, Respiratory distress, Tachycardia, Convulsions, Diaphoresis, Peripheral Numbness
- C. Fever, Pain, Gl distress, Respiratory distress, Rhinorrhea, Lacrimation, Diaphoresis
- D. Copious secretions, Muscular fasciculations, Respiratory distress, Miosis, Convulsions
- 5. Indicate the information to request from a conscious patient during clinical assessment:
- A. Pain, Gl/Urinary distress, Difficulty breathing, Sight changes, Muscle control
- B. Pain, GI/Urinary distress, Difficulty breathing, Fatigue, Muscle control
- C. Pain, GI/Urinary distress, Difficulty breathing, Sight changes, Peripheral Numbness
- D. Pain, GI/Urinary distress, Difficulty breathing, Muscle control, Peripheral Numbness
- 6. Indicate the correct dosages, administration routes and time sequences (up to three doses in 1-hour) for ATNAA autoinjector treatment of cholinergic crisis in an adult:
- A. One ATNAA autoinjector, IM, dose1 @ 5-10 minutes, dose 2@10-15 minutes, dose 3@15-20 minutes.
- B. One ATNAA autoinjector, IM, dose1 @ 5-10 minutes, dose 2@15-20 minutes, dose 3@25-30 minutes.
- C. One ATNAA autoinjector, IM, dose1 @ 0 minutes, dose 2@15-20 minutes, dose 3@25-30 minutes.
- D. One ATNAA autoinjector, IM, dose1 @ 0 minutes, dose 2@10-15 minutes, dose 3@15-20 minutes.
- 7. From the list below, select three other possible medical conditions that lead to similar patient symptomology as a cholinergic crisis.

Response options:

Vesicant ExposureRadiation ExposureAnaphylaxisCongestive Heart FailureViral MeningitisRiot Gas ExposureUpper Respiratory Infection AsthmaMedication Toxicity (Opiates)

| 1 |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| • | • |  |

2.

3.

4.

8. Match the expected clinical effects to the drugs used in the management of cholinergic crisis:

| or materials expe | otou ommour on | of Material expedies emines of elections and analysis and management of enemiergic energi- |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Drug              | Match Letter   | Function   |  |  |  |  |
| 2PAMCL:           | В              | A. Control convulsions.  |  |  |  |  |
| Atropine:         | С              | B. Remove the nerve agent from the enzyme  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |                | acetylcholinesterase.  |  |  |  |  |
| Diazepam:         | Α              | C. Dry secretions, reduce bronchoconstriction, decrease                                    |  |  |  |  |
|                   |                | gastrointestinal motility.   |  |  |  |  |
| Pyridostigmine    | E              | D. Relieve eye symptoms.   |  |  |  |  |
| Bromide:          |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Atropine          | D              | E. Shields AChE enzyme from full effects of GD nerve agent to                              |  |  |  |  |
| Ophthamological   |                | enhance the effectiveness of treatment after GD exposure.                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Ointment:         |                |  |  |  |  |  |

- 9. The ATNAA autoinjector includes which of the following:
- A. Atropine, 2mg / 2PAMCL, 600mg
- B. Atropine, 2mg / 2PAMCL, 300mg
- C. Atropine, 2.1mg / 2PAMCL, 600mg
- D. Atropine, 2.1mg / 2PAMCL, 300mg
- 10. Indicate the time sequences for vapor exposure to nerve agents:
- A. onset within seconds to minutes
- B. onset within minutes to hours
- C. onset within minutes to days
- D. onset within hours to days
- 11. Indicate the time sequences for liquid exposure to nerve agents:
- A. onset within seconds to minutes
- B. onset within minutes to hours
- C. onset within minutes to days
- D. onset within hours to days
- 11. A positive indicator for M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper is:
- A. Orange
- B. Blue
- C. Green
- D. Yellow
- 12. Identify other situational cues used for assessing nerve agent exposure including:
- A. Multiple casualties
- B. Burn injuries
- C. Odor
- D. All of the above

| 13. Indicate the | correct transfer of ca | are sequence l | by placing a "1" for | the first, "2" f | or the second, etc.: |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Level 1 Care     | (Answer: 3)            | ) Buddy care _ | (Answer:             | 2) Self-car      | e (Answer: 1         |
| Level 2 Care     | (Answer:               | 4)             |                      |                  |                      |

| 15. If patient is symptomatic, describe the treatment sequence for managing cholin <b>A. Self-protection, Mark1Kit Injection, Airway Management, Respiratory Supp</b> B. Self-protection, Airway Management, Mark1Kit Injection, Respiratory Support, C. Self-protection, Airway Management, Respiratory Support, Mark1Kit Injection, C. Self-protection, Mark1Kit Injection, CANA injection, Airway Management, Respiratory Support, Mark1Kit Injection, Mark1 | oort, CANA injection<br>ANA injection<br>ANA injection |
|---|--|
| 16. Which of the following is NOT part of the decontamination protocol for cholinery management:  A. Remove contaminated clothing and gear  B. Decontaminate exposed skin  C. Apply reactive skin decontamination lotion (RSDL)  D. Irrigate with large amounts of water  E. Apply M291 SDK  F. Clean w/ soap & water  G. Apply M295  H. Apply 0.5% hypochlorite solution  I. Incinerate contaminated clothing and gear   | gic crisis patient                                     |
| 17. What Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) level of protection is require cholinergic event? A. Level III B. Level IV C. Level V D. Level VI   | ed for responding to a                                 |
| 18. Match the likely cause (exposure) to the listed symptomology: A. Vesicant B. Pulmonary Agent C. Cyanide D. Riot Gas E. Respiratory Irritant F. Upper Respiratory Infection G. Viral Infection (GI) H. Medication Toxicity (Opiates)   |  |
| 20.1: Respiratory discomfort (coughing, wheezing, shortness of breath, chest tightrupper airway. Likely Cause/Exposure(s): (Answer: E)  | ness), irritation to eyes, nose                        |
| 20.2: Pulmonary edema (secretions, cough difficulty breathing), seizures, respirato Likely Cause/Exposure(s): ( Answer: C)  | ry arrest, cardiac arrest.                             |
| 20.3: Cough, erythema, blisters, conjunctivitis. Likely Cause/Exposure(s):  | ( Answer: A  |
| 20.4: Respiratory discomfort (coughing, difficulty breathing, shortness of breath), be membranes, skin and eyes. Likely Cause/Exposure(s): (  |  |
| 20.5: Airway irritation, shortness of breath (delayed onset), eye irritation, chest tight Cause/Exposure(s): ( Answer: B)   | tness. Likely  |

W81XWH-12-2-0001

Symptomatic onset within 10 minutes to 18 hours; Muscle twitching and sweating at site of exposure,

21. Given the following information, is the nerve agent exposure vapor or liquid?

Nausea/Vomiting, Weakness, Respiratory, Gastrointestinal, Neurological.

Vapor: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Liquid: \_\_\_\_\_

| 22. Given the following information, is the nerve agent exposure mild or severe?  Miosis, Headache, Rhinorrhea, Salivation, Dyspnea, Bronchoconstriction.  Mild:  Severe:  |     |
|--|-----|
| <ul> <li>23. Indicate the ATNAA autoinjector time sequence for management of cholinergic crisis in an adult:</li> <li>a. 1st dose after 5 minutes; 2nd – 6th doses at 5-minute intervals thereafter.</li> <li>b. 1st dose after 5 minutes; 2nd dose 5 minutes after 1st dose, 3rd – 6th dose at 10-minute intervals dose.</li> <li>c. 1st dose immediately; 2nd dose 10 minutes after 1st dose, 3rd – 6th dose at 5-minute intervals.</li> </ul> |     |
| <b>2nd dose.</b> d. 1st dose immediately; 2nd – 6th doses at 10-minute intervals thereafter.   |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  |     |
| SELF-EVALUATION QUESTIONNAIRE  |     |
| Name Date  |     |
| Please use the scale associated with each item to indicate the degree to which you agree or disagree with the it example, if you strongly agree with the item, mark the scale corresponding to column for "strongly agree." When   |     |
| completed the survey, please give it to one of the researchers before leaving the assessment area.  W81XWH-12-2-0001   | 118 |

|   | Strongly<br>Disagree | Disagree | Somewhat<br>Disagree | Somewhat<br>Agree | Agree | Strongly<br>Agree |
|---|----------------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|
| I am familiar with the equipment used for cholinergic crisis management.  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am able to correctly use the tools associated with cholinergic crisis management.   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I know the procedural steps required for cholinergic crisis management.   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am able to correctly identify the principal anatomical and physiological reactions associated with cholinergic crisis management. |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am able to accurately identify the need for cholinergic crisis management.  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am able to successfully perform the procedures associated with cholinergic crisis management.                                     |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I believe the antidote for nerve agent exposure is effective in resolving cholinergic crisis.                                       |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel calm   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel secure   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am tense  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel at ease  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel upset  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am presently worrying over possible mistakes  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel rested   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel anxious  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel comfortable  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel self-confident   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel nervous  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am jittery  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel "high strung"  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am relaxed  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel content  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I am worried  |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel over-excited and "rattled"   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel joyful   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |
| I feel pleasant   |                      |          |                      |                   |       |                   |

**Appendix 8: Instructional Components** 

# **Pediatric Intubation**

Joseph'B.'House,'MD' Suzanne'Dooley5Hash,'MD' Pamela'Andrea; a'PhD'



# **Objectives**

- //Reasons'to'Intubate'
- ∠Anatomy¹

  - ∕ Cat'
- ✓ MedicaDon¹
- //The'Procedure'
  - ✓Post5procedure'confirmaDon'



# What is intubation

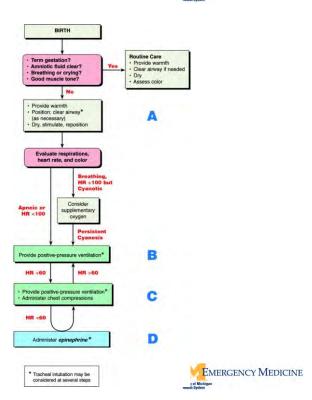
Placing'a'plasDc'tube'into'the'airway'of'
your'paDent'



# Why to intubate

- Failure'to'VenDlate'(remove'carbon'dioxide)'
  - Neuromuscular'weakness¹
  - ✓ ObstrucDve'pulmonary'disease'
- Failure'to'Oxygenate'
- Failure'to'protect'airway''
  - ∠Altered'mental'status'–'neurologic,'toxic'
- Failure'to'maintain'patent'airway'
  - ✓ ObstrucDon, 'secreDons, 'injury, 'blood'
- // Significant'hemodynamic'instability'
  // OperaDve'needs'





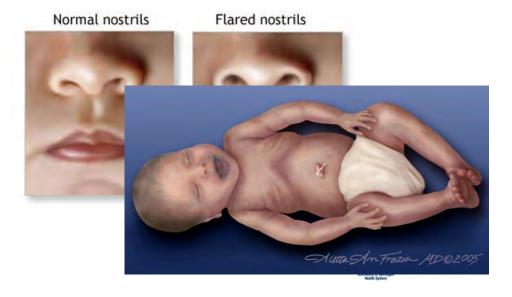
123 W81XWH-12-2-0001

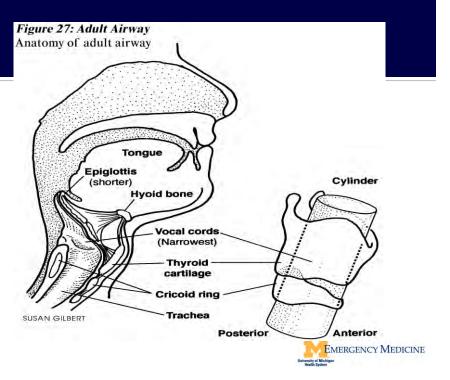
# **Signs of Distress**

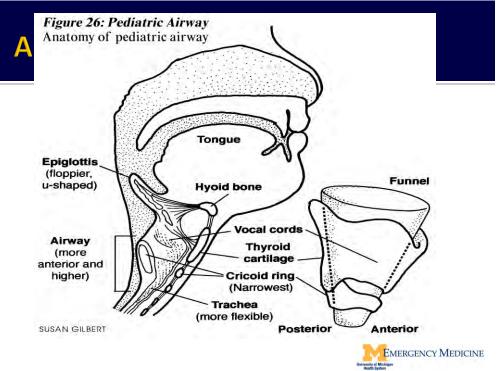
- ✓ Nasal'Flaring'
- ∠Apnea¹
- ∠Cyanosis¹



# **Signs of Distress**







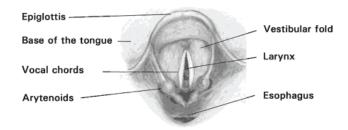
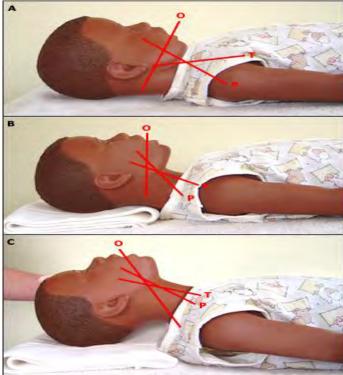


Figure 1 - View of the glottic area via direct laryngoscopy





Normal'position' with'obstruction'

Sniffing'position' with'towel'under' helps'with' support'of'airway'

Mild' extension' further' opens/aligns' airway." Overextensi on'will' hinder'



# **Endotracheal Intubation**







# **Endotracheal Size**

- Determining Size
  - **∕**(16 + age ) / 4
  - $\sqrt{(age/4)} + 4$
  - *■*Broselow tape
    - Tape measure utilizing median weight for length
  - ✓Size of pinky finger after 1y/0



# How deep to insert tube

- ∠Use'Broslow'Tape'
- √3'x'tube'size'
- On'end'of'ETT'lines,'insert'to'just'past' cords,'if'using'e; 'with'balloon,'balloon' just'past'cords'





# **Laryngoscope Blades**



- Size:'
- Broselow'tape'
- Measure'from'tragus'to'cricoid' membrane'
- Be; er'too'long'vs'too'short'



# Other needed equipment

Stylet':"maintains'firmness'of'ET'Tube'

pCO2'detector: -



# Masks



- Should'fit'from'base'of' chin'to'mid5bridge'of' nose'
- Cushion'helps'make'
  be; er'seal'
- Use'best'fit'
- Will'need'to'adjust' based'on'size'



# **Correct positioning**





# **Bag-mask Ventilation**

- Use C-E hand configuration
- Can use jaw thrust
- Should have a firm
- ✓ seal
- Do not block anterior neck



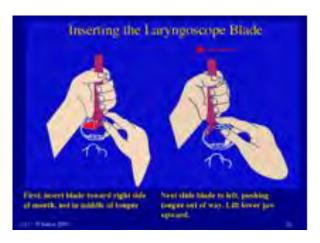


# Medication

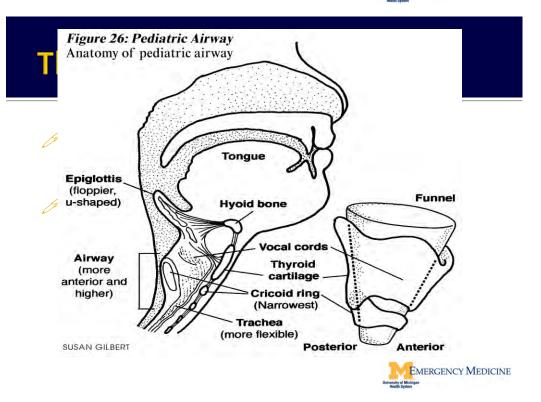
- Sedative
  - ✓ Etomidate (0.3 -0.6 mg/kg)
  - /Versed (0.05-0.1 mg/kg)
  - Ketamine (1-2mg/kg) [may choose for patient with asthma]
- Paralytic
  - Succinylcholine (1-2mg/kg)
- Atropine: (0.2 mg/kg) [prevent bradycardia]
- Use Broselow Tape

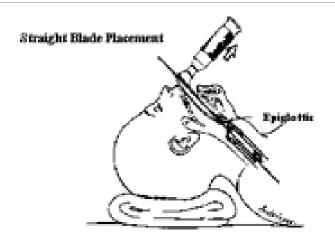


# **How to Intubate**













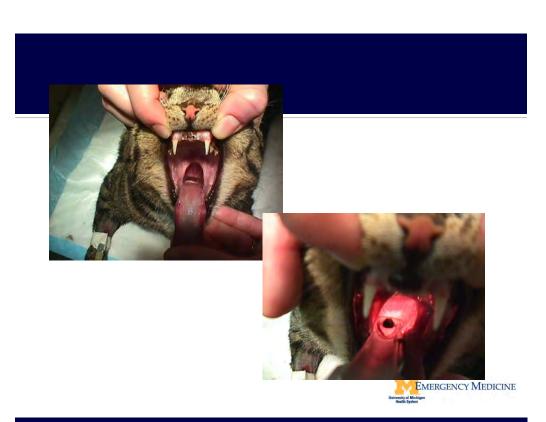




# **Confirmation**

- //Verbalize'"see'tube'pass'through'cords"
- AuscultaDon'of'breath'sounds'
- CO2'detector'
- Post'intubaDon'chest'x5ray'





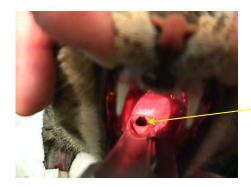
# CAT1



Epiglottis

Can just barely See the dorsal arytenoids





Much better Epiglottis easily seen, the arytenoid cartilages are abducted (have been given local anesthetic to stop laryngospasm



## Endotracheal Intubation Of The Cat –(in dorsal recumbency)

- Cat will have previously received injection of sedative combined with pain medication and have an intravenous catheter in place
- Cat will be induced with anesthetic drug
- Lidocaine will be dripped on arytenoid cartilage (1-2 drops per side)
- Cat will be placed in dorsal recumbency (on their back)
- Endotracheal tube (size 3.0-4.5mm) and laryngoscope with size 0-1 Miller blade will be made ready
   \*\* NOTE- laryngoscope light must not be turned on prior to use to avoid burning mucosal tissue with hot bulb
- Laryngoscope is held upside down with non-dominant hand (shape of L) and endotracheal tube is held in dominant hand
- Tip of laryngoscope blade is advanced into mouth and placed rostral to epiglottis
- To help open arytenoids, upward pressure is applied to tongue base (lift handle of scope slightly toward ceiling and rotate wrist to bring top end of scope handle towards your body)
- It is extremely important to avoid touching the epiglottis or arytenoid cartilages since the cat larynx is very prone to spasm
- Once the arytenoid cartilages are visualized on both sides of larynx the endotracheal tube is positioned, in the mouth alongside the laryngoscope, ready to be placed
- If the arytenoid cartilages are closed, **DO NOT** attempt to push through them or bump up against them.
   The cartilages must be open before you attempt to pass the tube.
- Wait for the arytenoids to open and quickly (but gently) advance through the space in between.
   Sometimes many seconds will pass before the cat takes another breath.
- If spasms are occurring, additional drops of lidocaine can be applied (1 drop each side)
- Once the endotracheal tube has passed between the arytenoids, remove the laryngoscope (ensure endotracheal tube is not coughed out or pulled out while removing scope).
- Endotracheal tube is gently advanced further into the trachea so the inflatable cuff is positioned caudal
  to the larynx but rostral to the thoracic inlet.

### CHOLINERGIC CRISIS CLINICAL MANAGEMENT INSTRUCTION

# Training Sequence

- Didactic Instruction
- Introduction to laboratory facilities
- Practice procedural tasks simulated context (SimMan3G)
- Multimedia application simulated context (animal video or physiological animation)
- · Cognitive assessment and feedback
- Clinical preparation
- Self-preparation
- Clinical assessment of patient simulated context
- Patient preparation simulated context
- Master procedural tasks simulated context
  - Clinical practice
  - Performance assessment
  - Feedback
  - o Repeat 9a-9c until standards of performance are achieved.

# **Course Content & Materials.**

Course materials were completed in 2013-Q3.

# **Didactic Presentation**

Presentation materials from USAMRICD courses titled *Medical Management of Chemical and Biological Casualties* and *Field Management of Chemical and Biological Casualties* will be used for the following content areas:

- Introduction to Chemical Agents
- Nerve Agents
- Anatomy
- Physiology

Lecture and discussions will take place over 20-minutes.



## IDENTIFY' SIGNS OF POTENTIAL ON ERVE AGENT EXPOSURE

- LIQUID/GASAGENTS: TABUN(GA); GB(SARIN); GD(SOMAN); GF; JX)
- Identify®ituational@ues@for@exposure@to@a@themical@agent:@@
  - Massstasualties
  - Chemical residue?
  - Odor@not@ll@gents)2
  - Initial@patientsymptoms@
  - Onset®f®patient®ymptoms®
  - Localized or general patient reactions ?
  - Timeprogression®f®ymptoms.2



## IDENTIFY SIGNS OF POTENTIAL ENERVE AGENT EXPOSURE

- LIQUID/GASAGENTS: TABUN(GA); TBB(SARIN); TBD(SOMAN); TBD(SOMAN);
- Identify®ituational@ues@for@xposure@to@a@themical@agent:@
  - Mass@tasualties@
  - Chemical residue
  - Odoranotallagents)
  - Initial@patient@symptoms@
  - Onset®bf®patient®ymptoms®
  - Localized or general patient reactions
  - Timeprogression@fßymptoms.②



# TRANSFER®OF®CARE

- 1. Self-Care
- 2. Buddy@Care?
- 3. Level 2 Care Medic, Combat Lifesaver) 2
- 4. Medical@ransport@o@ppropriate@evel@@eceiving@acility@f@possible@
- 5. Field \$\frac{1}{2}\tabilization \$\frac{1}{2}\table nonitoring \$\frac{1}{2}\table ransport \$\frac{1}{2}\table vailable \$\frac{1}{2}\table ransport \$\frac{1}{2}\table vailable \$\frac{1}{2}\table ransport \$\frac{1}{2}\table ra



## PHYSICALISIGNS IS YMPTOMS IDFICHOLINERGIC ICRISIS

### Eye 3 ymptoms 27

- Miosis2
- Vision@thanges@blurred,@dim)@
- Eye@bain2
- Dullacheanafrontalapartabfaheada
- Conjunctival Injection I

## Gastrointestinal 5 ymptoms 2

- Nausea 2
- **Vomiting**
- Abdominal Pain DHeartburn
- Diarrhea
- Involuntary Defection/Urination 2

## Respiratory 5 ymptoms 27

- $Respiratory \verb| Idistress \verb| Pamild \verb| Ito \verb| Is evere \verb| Idistress |$
- Increased 3 ecretions 2
- Dyspnea 2
- Chest dightness 2
- Bronchospasm<sup>2</sup>
- Bronchoconstriction 2
- Apnea @ Respiratory tessation 2



## PHYSICALISIGNS I SYMPTOMS I DFICHOLINERGIC I CRISISI

### Neuro-muscular Symptoms 2

- Feeling@bf@weakness@
- Flacid@Paralysis@
- Muscle fasciculations fawitching ?
- Seizures2
- Convulsions?
- Loss@of@Consciousness@
- Mental®tatus@thanges@

### Secretory 3 ymptoms 2

- Sweating 4 docal or regeneralized 2
- Salivation (4-13copious (27)
- Rhinorrhea 🗷 🗓 copious 🗈
- Lacrimation 4 Copious 27
- Bronchial Topious To

- Cardiovascular®ymptoms

   Low,@High@or®Normal@Heart®Rate®
- Change@n@Heart@Rate@
- Bradyarrhythmias first 11st, 22nd, 2 3rd@degree@heart@block)@



# PERFORM DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS DDX)

# $\underline{Identify} \underline{\texttt{?primary}} \underline{\texttt{?combination}} \underline{\texttt{?primary}} \underline{\texttt{?pri$

- Miosis?
- Copious Becretions 2
- Generalized muscular fasciculations 2
- Respiratory@distress@
- Cyanosis 2
- Convulsions 2

## $\underline{Identify \textcircled{\tiny{1}} ther \textcircled{\tiny{1}} ossible \textcircled{\tiny{1}} medical \textcircled{\tiny{2}} conditions \textcircled{\tiny{2}}}$

- Upper@espiratory@nfections@
- ViralInfectionI(GI)I
- Medication@oxicities@opiates@

**?**?



W81XWH-12-2-0001 139

# PERFORM DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS DDX)

[?

### Identify other ossible exposures ?

- <u>Vesicants</u>②
  - Cough, Prythema, Iblisters, Bronjunctivitis
- Pulmonary Agents In
  - Airway@rritation,@hortness@f@reath@delayed@nset),@ye@rritation,@hest? tightness?
- Cyanide
  - Pulmonary@dema@secretions,@ough@difficulty@breathing),@eizures,@espiratory@arrest,@ardiac@rrest@
- Riot@Agent@
  - Respiratory@liscomfort@coughing,@lifficulty@reathing,@hortness@f@reath),@burning@ain@n@nucous@nembranes,@kin@nd@yes@
- Respiratory 1 rritants 1 P
  - Respiratory@iscomfort@coughing,@wheezing,@hortness@f@reath,@hest@tightness),@rritation@o@yes,@nose,@upper@irway.@



## **IDENTIFY** EXPOSURE AGENT

### Use available detection options 2

- M91Chemical Agent Detector Paper 127
  - Yellow-Brownfor@apor;@ink,@ed,@eddish@brown,@urplefordiquid@nerve@gents@r@esicants@
  - Discriminate between positive detection and icators 2



### <u>Determine</u> | Determine | Det

- Vapor ⅓ Symptomatic மnset within seconds atominutes; 121
  - Eye, Respiratory, Secretory, Neuromuscular, Sastrointestinal
- Liquid Symptomatic Inset Invithin 2.0 In Inutes Ino 2.8 Inours 2
  - Muscledwitching@nd@weating@t@ite@f@xposure,@Nausea/Vomiting,@Weakness,@Respiratory,@ Gastrointestinal,@Neurological@
- Both 1 Convulsions, 1 Apnea

### Determine Extent of Poisoning 2

Meuromuscular Symptoms 22

- Mild Miosis, Headache, Rhinorrhea, Salivation, Dyspnea, Bronchoconstriction
- Severe 3-3 ymptoms @progress @to @more @than @bne @brgan @system. @Respiratory @Cessation, @



## MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 1

### Self@Protection2

- Pretreatment®vithPyridostigmine®romide:
   10 ne®0mg@ablet@rally@®@nours@retreatment).
   10 shields@AChE@nzyme@rom@ull@ffects@f@D@o@nhance@he@ffectiveness@of@reatment@fter@D@xposure.
- DonaMission-Oriented®rotective®osturea(MOPP)aLevelaV2
- Protective@mask@
- Chemical protective bver-garment 2
- Gloves?
- Protective ootwear/over-boots

### Patient Management 2

### Secure@Patient@

Movepatientasmeededaosafety2



## MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 22

### Identify@Location@bf@Medical@upplies@

- Suction2
- Bag-valve/laryngeal@mask@
- Resuscitation@Device,@ndividual,@Chemical@RDIC)@
- Endotracheal@ube@stylette@
- Laryngoscope?
- Needles2
- IVICatheter2
- IVŒluids②
- Tape?
- Scalpels?



## MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 138

## Perform @Medical @Management @ABCD @Treatment) @

- Airway \*\*Buction; \*\*Position \*\*Patient; \*\*Becure \*\*Birway; \*\*Resuscitation \*\*Device, \*\*Patient \*\*Patien
- 2. **Breathing** Assessment; Brugs; Bag-valve-mask ventilation Initial ventilation with two westilations with the second ventilation of the second ventilation ventilation of the second ventilation ventila
- 3. **Circulation** Assessment, drugs.



## MANAGEMENT TRATEGY 4

## $Perform \verb| Medical \verb| Management \verb| | ABCD \verb| Treatment|) - \verb| Continued \verb| 2|$

4. Administer Drugs Antidote, Symptom Management 2

Atropine: Dry Becretions, Iteduce Dronchoconstriction, Decrease Bastrointestinal Inotility. 2 2 mg/dose 12 Wears); 2 mg/dose 4-12 Wears); 2 mg/dose 4-12 Wears); 2 mg/dose 4-12 Wears); 2 mg/dose 4-12 Wears). 2

### ATNAA/Atropine AutoInjector

- 1st⊠njector3(2.1mg)3M2
- 2<sup>nd</sup>anjectora(2.1mg)aMalo-15aminafteralstanjectora
- 3rdanjectora2.1mg)aManarapid&uccession,alqaminasaneededa

 $\label{lem:problem:p$ 

ATNAMAutodinjector: & Minjectors > 12 & Minjectors = 6-12 & Minjectors = 6-1

- 1<sup>st</sup>**2**mjector**3**600mg)**3**M2
- 2<sup>nd</sup>anjectora(600mg)aMal0-15aminafteralstanjectora
- 3<sup>rd</sup> anjector a(600 mg) a Mana apid auccession, anota o acceed a and a four?



# MANAGEMENTSTRATEGY 5

### PerformaMedicalaManagementaABCDaTreatment)-aContinued...2

 $\textbf{4.} \quad \textbf{Administer} \textbf{\textcircled{D}rugs} \textbf{\textcircled{L}} \textbf{\textcircled{A}} n t i dote, \textbf{\textcircled{S}} ymptom \textbf{\textcircled{M}} an a gement \textbf{\textcircled{C}} on t i nued... \textbf{\textcircled{Z}}$ 

**Diazepam (CANA):** Control convulsions 2

## CANA@Auto@njector@

- 1@njector@10mg)@M@F@patient@eceives@22PAMCL@br@Atropine@doses2
- 2-3@njectors@10-20mg)@IM@or&eizing@patient@s@needed@

 $\label{limited} $$Atropine @ Dphthalmological @ Dintment.$$ $$At Battalion & Id Station & Id S$ 

5



# MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 156

## Perform@Medical@Management@ABCD@Treatment)@Continued...2

- Re-assess Monitor Patient
  - SupportiveTreatment dintravenous duids, despiratory dupport. 2
  - Stabilize®Patient® Continue® drug® therapy as an eeded of or apersistent by mptoms. 2
  - Identify@reatment@ffects.@
  - Identify®Clinical®Mismanagement®Effects.



# **DECONTAMINATION**

### <u>Decontamination</u>

- Remove@ontaminated@lothing@nd@ear.@Decontaminate@xposed@kin@n@he2 following@brder:@
- Face②
- Neck@area②
- Chestarea
- Abdomen②
- Arms@and@hands@
- Other@exposed@skin@areas@



# **DECONTAMINATION**

## <u>Decontamination</u>

- Remove@tontaminated@tlothing@and@ear.@Decontaminate@exposed@kin@n@the@ following@rder:2
- Face ②
- Neck@rea②
- Chest@rea②
- Abdomen②
- Arms@and@hands@
- Other

  exposed

  skin

  eas

  eas



# **DISPOSITION PATIENT**

# <u>DispositionPatient</u>2

- Medical Transport To Paper of Transport Transp



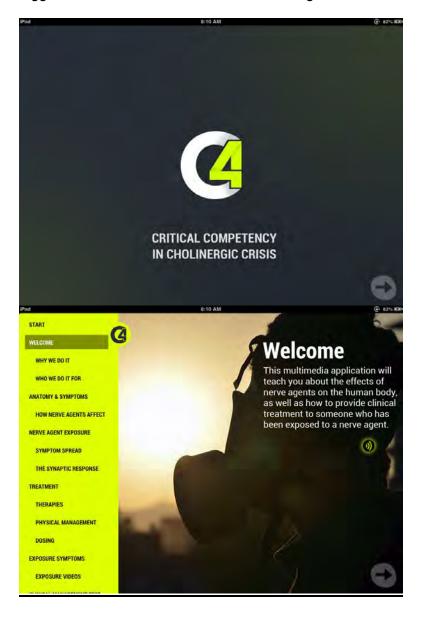
W81XWH-12-2-0001 143

## **Multimedia Exercises with Multimedia**

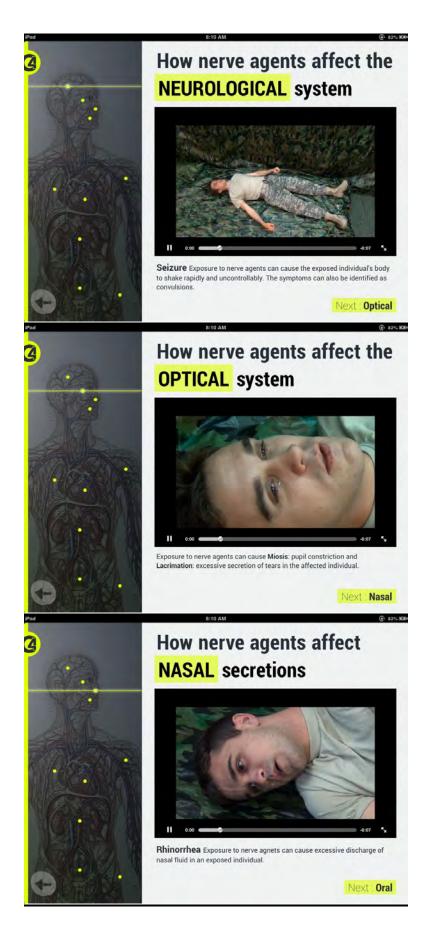
Multimedia training about how chemical and nerve agents effect physiological functioning, and how the antidotes modify the physiological outcomes will include one of the following conditions:

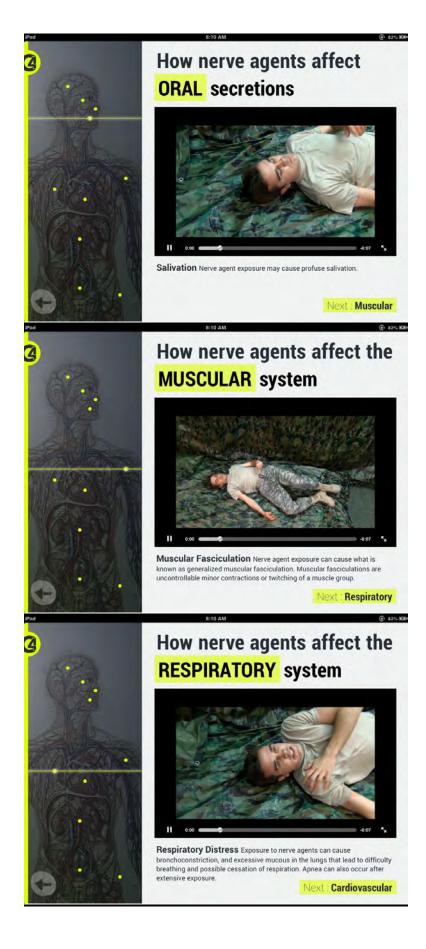
- Live animal response and recovery from a cholinergic event
- Animated human response and recovery from a cholinergic event

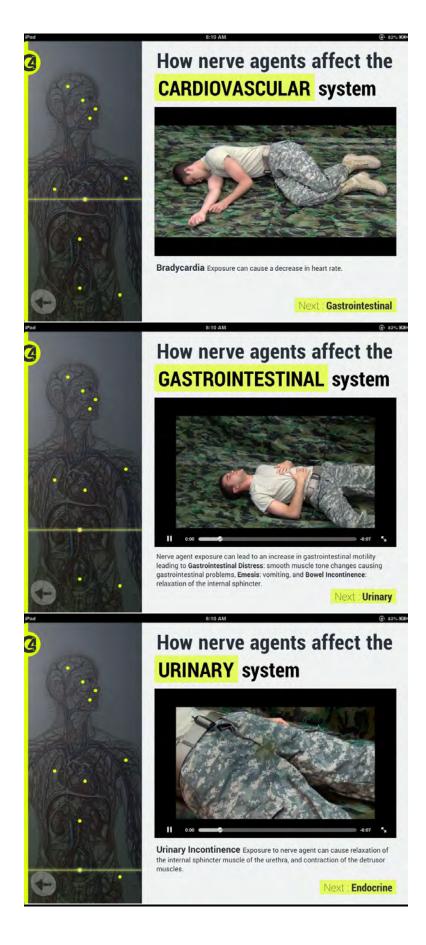
Multimedia training will take place over 30-45 minutes. The full multimedia application can be downloaded and viewed on an iPad using Testflight (username: <a href="mailto:c4study@gmail.com">c4study@gmail.com</a>; password: cholinergic). To download the application, navigate to testflightapp.com and log in using the information above. Click the "Install Apps" tab and tap the C4 app to install. The C4 application can be interchanged between animal and human, using the C4 "Application Mode" toggle in the "Settings" menu of the iPad. Animal mode is activated when the Monkey toggle is "On" in the C4 section of the "Settings" menu. Human/simulator mode is activated when the Monkey toggle is "Off" in the C4 section of the "Settings" menu.

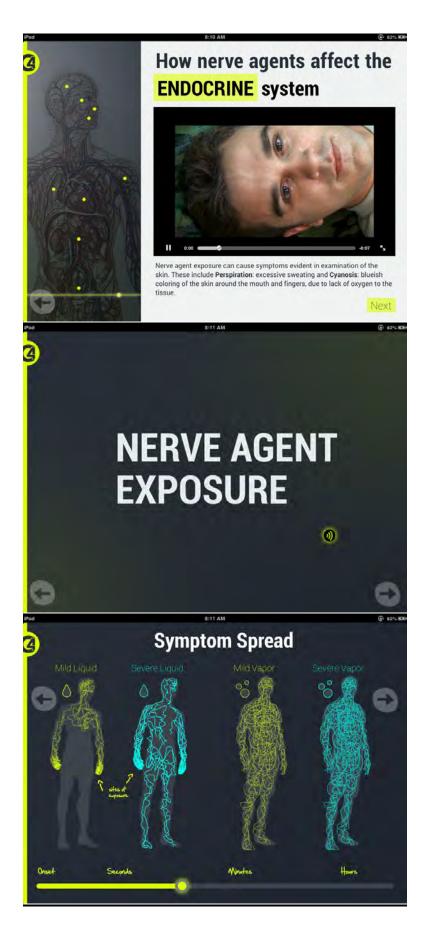


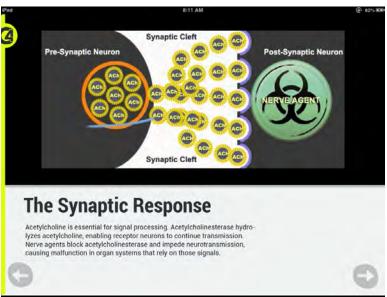






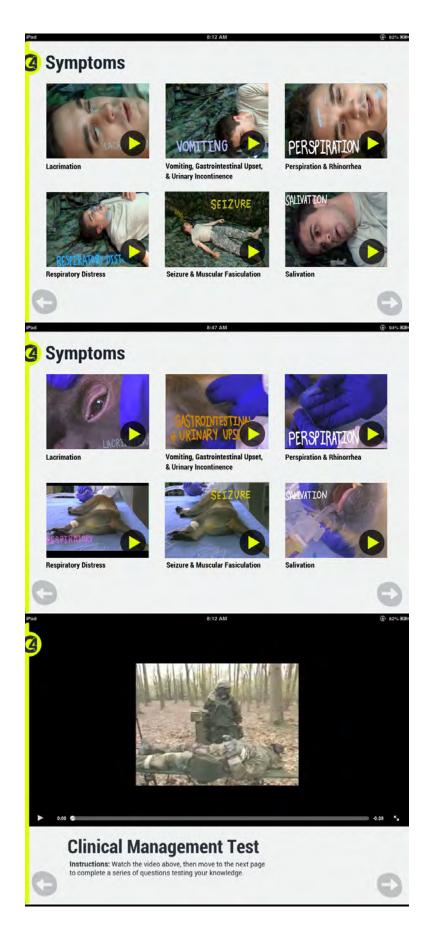


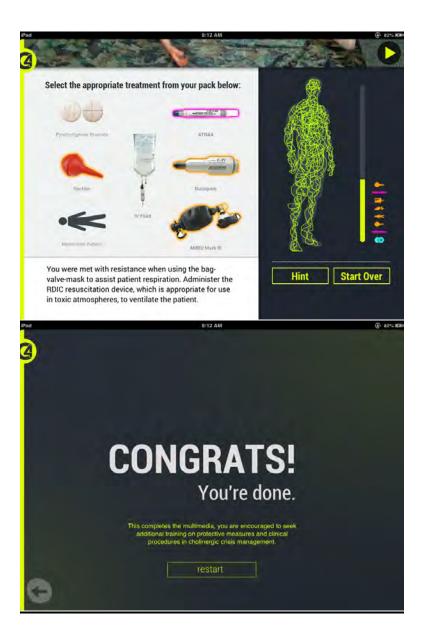












#### Simulation Exercises with SimMan3G

Programmed case scenarios will be presented for training and practice with the SimMan3G mannequin simulator:

• Moderate exposure, Vapor

Hands-on simulation training will include 30-45 minutes.

## SimMan3G Scenario Progression

#### **Initial State**

Vitals: BP 85/45, HR 60, RR 28, O2 88%

Cough, Vomit sounds Nasal, eye secretions Lung Resistance Coarse breath and Lung sounds Seizure

Trend 0-5min

Vitals: BP 78/40, HR 40, RR 36, 02 82%

Trend 5-15min

Vitals: BP 62/40, HR 34, RR 8, 02 68%,

Trend 15-17min

Vitals: BP -, HR 0 , RR 0, O2 -

ATNAA (Round 1)
No change in vitals

BVM No change in vitals

IV Fluid Given Trend - 7 minutes Vitals: BP 90/64

ATNAA (Round 2) No change in vitals

Ambu Military III No change in vitals

ATNAA (Round 3) Trend - 2 minutes Vitals: RR 20, BP 100/60, HR 80, O2 95% Stop nasal/eye secretions stop vomiting

> Intubation Trend - 2 min Vitals - 02 98%

Diazepam Given Trend: 5 minutes Vitals: RR 16, O2 92%, Seizures stop.

#### SimMan3g TEACHING PROTOCOL

#### Notes:

- Use terminology as indicated.
- Do NOT vary the protocol from below.
- Do NOT ad-lib content or add content that differs or departs from that indicated below.
- Refer all content related questions to Dr. Andreatta.
- Do NOT assume correct responses to questions or base responses off your knowledge. Following the protocol EXACTLY is essential.

#### **TEACHING SEQUENCE**

- 1. Orient the subjects to the SimMan3G
- 2. Tell the subjects they will learn to
- Recognize the symptoms of cholinergic crisis
- Perform the clinical tasks associated with medical management of cholinergic crisis
- 3. Tell subjects to request the following information from the conscious patient:
  - Do they have any PAIN?
  - Any GASTROINTESTINAL or URINARY DISTRESS?
  - DIFFICULTY BREATHING?
  - Assess the patient's MUSCLE CONTROL by having them squeeze your hand.
  - Determine patient's MENTAL STATUS by asking them where they are.
  - Ask if ANYTHING ELSE IS BOTHERING them.
- 4. Instruct subjects to perform a full body patient assessment by checking for the following indicators:
  - Eyes Miosis
  - Mouth copious secretions
  - Nose copious secretions
  - Respiratory Effort respiratory distress, Cyanosis
  - Muscle control yes/no, muscular fasciculations
  - Pulse bradycardia, variable rhthym
  - Neurological mental status, convulsions/seizure
  - Other physical symptoms
    - o Incontinence
    - o Fatigue
    - Paralysis

## \*\*\*\*\*\*\*SUBJECTS PRACTICE Items 3 & 4 \*\*\*\*\*

- 5. Teach subjects how to provide Clinical Management of the patient through the following:
  - Suction demonstrate how to suction
  - Position patient on side
    - demonstrate how to position patient on the side using subjects

- Bag-valve-mask ventilation
  - demonstrate how to use BVM
- ATNAA auto-injector administration (includes 1 dose of 2PAMCL & Atropine)
  - demonstrate how to use ATNAA auto-injector
- IV placement demonstrate how to place IV.
   Indicate that training for IV access is not part of this course for safety purposes.

### \*\*\*\*\*\*\* SUBJECTS PRACTICE Item 5 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

- 6. Instruct subjects to continue providing Clinical Management of the patient through the following:
  - Suction as needed
  - Second ATNAA auto-injector administration (2<sup>nd</sup> dose of 2PAMCL & Atropine)
  - RDIC demonstrate how to use RDIC
  - Reassess patient

#### \*\*\*\*\*\* SUBJECTS PRACTICE Item 6 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*

- 7. Instruct subjects to continue providing Clinical Management of the patient through the following:
  - Suction as needed
  - Third ATNAA auto-injector administration (3<sup>rd</sup> dose of 2PAMCL & Atropine)
  - CANA auto-injector (includes 1 dose of Diazepam) for seizures/convulsions
    - demonstrate how to use CANA auto-injector.
  - Reassess patient

## \*\*\*\*\*\*\* SUBJECTS PRACTICE Item 7 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

- 8. Teach subjects that if the patient loses consciousness, they should intubate the patient to secure the airway.
  - Demonstrate how to use Intubate.
  - Remind subjects that IF PATIENT IS CONSCIOUS DO NOT INTUBATE.
- 9. Teach subjects to call for patient transport to a Level 2 facility and maintain supportive treatment until patient is either stable or handed-off to transport team.

### **Simulation Exercises with Standardized Patients**

Five case scenarios will be presented for training and practice in the recognition and response to a cholinergic event using simulated patients representing five similar symptomologies, only one of which is a cholinergic event:

- Nerve agent exposure
- Vesicant exposure

Hands-on simulation training will include 30 minutes.

**Appendix 9: Training Event Images** 

## IMAGES FROM PEDIATRIC/NEONATAL INTUBATION TRAINING



Figure 1 Subjects don protective gear prior to entering the surgical area to practice intubation on an anesthetized cat.



Figure 2 Veterinary students observe and assist subjects performing intubation.



Figure 3 Licensed veterinary technicians supervise participants during intubation procedures.



Figure 4 After being intubated by study subjects cats are spayed or neutered by veterinary students as part of Michigan State University College of Veterinary Medicine's spay/neuter program.



Figure 5 Prior to and after training, subjects are assessed on their ability to perform the procedural steps associated with intubation on pediatric and neonatal simulators.



Figure 6 Subjects are provided with standard equipment and instruments to perform intubation.



Figure 7 Raters use the performance assessment instrument to mark competencies subjects perform during assessment activities.

### IMAGES FROM CHOLINERGIC CRISIS RECOGNITION AND RESPONSE TRAINING



Figure 3 Raters greet subjects and enter administrative data, prior to the initiation performance assessment activities.





Figure 5 Subject assesses distractor patient actor.



Figure 6 Subject reassesses nerve agent exposure patient after performing airway management on an airway manikin with RDIC.



Figure 7 Subject administers airway management to airway manikin in order to provide to the standardized patient.



Figure 8 Rater marks completed competency points as subject administers ANTAA to nerve agent exposure patient.



Figure 9 Video production for the animal component of the cholinergic crisis multimedia application was conducted in a surgical suite at the University of Missouri.

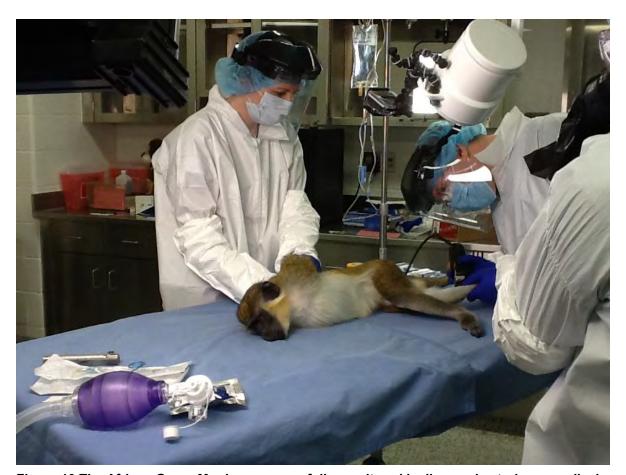


Figure 10 The African Green Monkey was carefully monitored by licensed veterinary medical professionals from onset of cholinergic crisis to resolution.

Appendix 10: Validity and Reliability Statistics

## **VALIDITY AND RELIABILITY STATISTICS**

## **Validity Analyses**

All assessment instruments were reviewed by experts (N=5) in the field of pediatric and neonatal intubation to confirm content validity. Statistical calculations (ANOVA) to evaluate the construct validity for each of the five assessment instruments are presented in Table 2. Each assessment instrument yielded results such that experts performed significantly better from intermediate level subjects, who in turn performed significantly better from novices, who performed significantly better from those with no experience. Statistical significance was set at p<0.5. The level of significance between the performance of all groups (levels of expertise) was p=.000 for the content-related assessment instruments, but lower for the affective state assessment (p=.023).

Table 2. – Construct Validity Statistics: Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation Assessment Instruments

| Table 2. – Construct Validity Clatistics. |                   | Sum of    | df  | Mean     | F       | Sig. |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----|----------|---------|------|
|   |                   | Squares   | ų.  | Square   | -       | O.g. |
| Dadistal (No. 1944) Affective Laurente    | Between<br>Groups | 1675.173  | 3   | 558.391  | 3.249   | .023 |
| Pediatric/Neonatal Affective Inventory    | Within Groups     | 36093.201 | 210 | 171.872  |         |      |
|   | Total             | 37768.374 | 213 |          |         |      |
| Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation Self-       | Between<br>Groups | 9896.274  | 3   | 3298.758 | 99.287  | .000 |
| Efficacy                                  | Within Groups     | 7309.365  | 220 | 33.224   |         |      |
|   | Total             | 17205.638 | 223 |          |         |      |
| Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation             | Between<br>Groups | 6304.302  | 3   | 2101.434 | 113.280 | .000 |
| Cognitive Test                            | Within Groups     | 4081.158  | 220 | 18.551   |         |      |
|   | Total             | 10385.460 | 223 |          |         |      |
| No an adal badah di an Banfanan           | Between<br>Groups | 11144.383 | 3   | 3714.794 | 65.479  | .000 |
| Neonatal Intubation Performance           | Within Groups     | 12254.326 | 216 | 56.733   |         |      |
|   | Total             | 23398.709 | 219 |          |         |      |
|   | Between<br>Groups | 11516.004 | 3   | 3838.668 | 44.585  | .000 |
| Pediatric Intubation Performance          | Within Groups     | 19027.552 | 221 | 86.098   |         |      |
|   | Total             | 30543.556 | 224 |          |         |      |

## **Reliability Analyses**

Statistical calculations (Cronbach's alpha) to evaluate internal consistency for each of the five assessment instruments are presented in Table 1. Each assessment instrument was designed to be used in the pediatric and neonatal intubation study or cholinergic crisis recognition and management study and demonstrated excellent reliability (alpha > .80).

Table 1. – Reliability Statistics: Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation Assessment Instruments

| Assessment Instrument                        |       | Cronbach's Alpha Based | N of Items |
|--|-------|------------------------|------------|
|  | Alpha | on Standardized Items  |            |
| Pediatric/Neonatal Affective Inventory       | .953  | .955                   | 38         |
| Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation Self-Efficacy  | .944  | .952                   | 12         |
| Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation Cognitive Test | .880  | .876                   | 60         |
| Neonatal Intubation Performance              | .844  | .914                   | 47         |
| Pediatric Intubation Performance             | .816  | .916                   | 47         |

**Appendix 11: Preliminary Data** 

**Table 3: DEMOGRAPHICS FOR PEDIATRIC/ NEONATAL INTUBATION ARM By Profession** 

|  | JULY | AUGUST | OCTOBER | NOVEMBER | JANUARY | FEBRUARY | APRIL | TOTAL |
|--|------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|
| MD/DO  | 5    | 8      | 20      | 24       | 5       | 1        | 6     | 80    |
| Peds - House Officer                           | 1    | 1      | 7       | 1        | 5       | 0        | 0     | 15    |
| Peds Hematology/Oncology -<br>House Officer    | 0    | 0      | 1       | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 1     |
| Peds and Communicable Diseases - House Officer | 0    | 4      | 0       | 6        | 0       | 1        | 3     | 13    |
| PICU – House Officer                           | 0    | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0       | 0        | 1     | 1     |
| Neonatology – House Officer                    | 0    | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0       | 0        | 1     | 1     |
| Emergency - House Officer                      | 4    | 2      | 9       | 8        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 25    |
| Anesthesiology - House Officer                 | 0    | 0      | 0       | 7        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 17    |
| Peds - Attending                               | 0    | 0      | 1       | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 1     |
| Emergency - Attending                          | 0    | 1      | 1       | 2        | 0       | 0        | 1     | 5     |
| Unknown - MD                                   | 0    | 0      | 1       | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 1     |
| EMS/RN   | 1    | 2      | 26      | 28       | 7       | 19       | 7     | 109   |
| Peds Nephrology - Nurse<br>Practitioner        | 0    | 0      | 1       | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 1     |
| Peds Emergency - Registered<br>Nurse           | 0    | 0      | 6       | 11       | 0       | 0        | 0     | 20    |
| PICU - Registered Nurse                        | 0    | 0      | 0       | 1        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 1     |
| Emergency - Registered Nurse                   | 0    | 0      | 6       | 5        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 13    |
| Survival Flight - Registered Nurse             | 0    | 0      | 2       | 4        | 0       | 1        | 1     | 11    |
| Anesthesia – Registered Nurse<br>Anesthetist   | 0    | 0      | 0       | 0        | 1       | 0        | 0     | 1     |
| Anesthesia - Nurse Anesthetist<br>Student      | 0    | 0      | 0       | 0        | 7       | 2        | 0     | 9     |

|                                       | JULY | AUGUST | OCTOBER | NOVEMBER | JANUARY | FEBRUARY | APRIL | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------------|------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|
| Trauma Burn ICU - Registered<br>Nurse |      | 0      | 0       | 1        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 1     |
| Unknown - Registered Nurse            | 0    | 0      | 2       | 2        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 4     |
| Emergency - Paramedic                 | 0    | 0      | 0       | 3        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 3     |
| Peds Emergency - Paramedic            | 0    | 0      | 4       | 1        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 6     |
| Survival Flight - Paramedic           | 0    | 0      | 1       | 0        | 0       | 0        | 2     | 4     |
| Emergency - Technician                | 0    | 0      | 1       | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 1     |
| Unknown - Paramedic                   | 0    | 0      | 0       | 0        | 0       | 11       | 4     | 15    |
| Unknown - EMS                         | 1    | 2      | 3       | 0        | 8       | 7        | 0     | 21    |
| DVM                                   | 1    | 1      | 0       | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 2     |
| DDS – ORAL Maxillofacial Surgery      | 0    | 0      | 0       | 1        | 0       | 1        | 0     | 2     |
| Other Prof.                           | 4    | 3      | 0       | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 7     |
| Med. Student                          | 3    | 5      | 16      | 28       | 0       | 0        | 0     | 52    |
| Vet. Student                          | 10   | 10     | 0       | 0        | 7       | 0        | 0     | 27    |
| EMS Student                           | 0    | 0      | 0       | 0        | 1       | 0        | 0     | 1     |
| Other Student                         | 7    | 2      | 3       | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0     | 12    |
| TOTAL NUMBER                          | 31   | 31     | 65      | 102      | 29      | 23       | 13    | 294   |

Table 4: PEDIATRIC/NEONATAL INTUBATION TRAINING GROUP DEMOGRAPHICS
By Profession
LIVE CATS SIMILIATED CATS TOTAL

|  | LIVE CATS      | SIMULATED CATS | TOTAL |
|--|----------------|----------------|-------|
| MD/DO  | 25             | 55             | 80    |
| Peds - House Officer                           | 7              | 8              | 15    |
| Peds Hematology/Oncology - House Officer       | 0              | 1              | 1     |
| Peds and Communicable Diseases - House Officer | 8              | 5              | 13    |
| PICU – House Officer                           | 1              | 0              | 1     |
| Neonatology – House Officer                    | 1              | 0              | 1     |
| Emergency - House Officer                      | 6              | 19             | 25    |
| Anesthesiology - House Officer                 | 0              | 17             | 17    |
| Peds - Attending                               | 0              | 1              | 1     |
| Emergency - Attending                          | 2              | 3              | 5     |
| Unknown - MD                                   | 0              | 1              | 1     |
| EMS/RN   | 45             | 0.4            | 400   |
| Peds Nephrology - Nurse Practitioner           | <b>45</b><br>0 | <b>64</b>      | 109   |
| Peds Emergency - Registered Nurse              | 0              | 20             | 20    |
| PICU - Registered Nurse                        | 0              | 1              | 1     |
| Emergency - Registered Nurse                   | 0              | 13             | 13    |
| Survival Flight - Registered Nurse             | 2              | 9              | 11    |
| Anesthesia – Registered Nurse Anesthetist      | 1              | 0              | 1     |
| Anesthesia - Nurse Anesthetist Student         | 9              | 0              | 9     |
| Trauma Burn ICU - Registered Nurse             | 0              | 1              | 1     |
| Unknown - Registered Nurse                     | 0              | 4              | 4     |
| Emergency - Paramedic                          | 0              | 3              | 3     |
| Peds Emergency - Paramedic                     | 0              | 6              | 6     |
| Survival Flight - Paramedic                    | 2              | 2              | 4     |
| Emergency - Technician                         | 0              | 1              | 1     |
| Unknown - Paramedic                            | 15             | 0              | 15    |
| Unknown - EMS                                  | 18             | 3              | 19    |
| DVM  | 2              | 0              | 2     |
| DDS – ORAL Maxillofacial Surgery               | 1              | 1              | 2     |
| Other Prof.                                    | 7              | 0              | 7     |
| Med. Student                                   | 8              | 44             | 52    |
| Vet. Student                                   | 27             | 0              | 27    |
| EMS Student                                    | 1              | 0              | 3     |
| Other Student                                  | 9              | 3              | 12    |
| TOTAL NUMBER                                   | 127            | 167            | 294   |

## **By Institution Affiliation**

LIVE CATS SIMULATED CATS TOTAL

| Michigan State University         | 57  | 0   | 57  |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| University of Michigan            | 28  | 167 | 205 |
| Macomb Community College          | 8   | 0   | 8   |
| Huron Valley Ambulance            | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| Henry Ford Community College      | 2   | 0   | 2   |
| Henry Ford Health System          | 2   | 0   | 2   |
| City of Westland                  | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| Superior Air Ground Ambulance     | 5   | 0   | 5   |
| Superior Township Fire Department | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| Northville Fire Department        | 5   | 0   | 5   |
| Community EMS                     | 2   | 0   | 2   |
| City of Ann Arbor Fire Department | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| Medstar Ambulance                 | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| Milan Fire Department             | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| Superior Air Med                  | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| Huron Township Fire Department    | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| TOTAL NUMBER                      | 127 | 167 | 294 |

## By Gender

|              | LIVE CATS | SIMULATED CATS | TOTAL |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| Male         | 62        | 76             | 80    |
| Female       | 65        | 91             | 15    |
| TOTAL NUMBER | 127       | 167            | 294   |

## Table 5: CHOLINERGIC CRISIS TRAINING DEMOGRAPHICS

By Profession

|                 |             | TRAINING         |       |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------|-------|
| Profession      | Live Animal | Simulated Animal | TOTAL |
| MD              | 0           | 0                | 0     |
| RN              | 8           | 7                | 15    |
| EMS             | 44          | 44               | 88    |
| Medical Student | 19          | 13               | 32    |
| TOTAL           | 71          | 64               | 135   |

**By Military Affiliation** 

|                         | TRAINING    |                  |       |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Military Medic - Branch | Live Animal | Simulated Animal | TOTAL |  |  |  |
| Army                    | 5           | 1                | 6     |  |  |  |
| Navy                    | 0           | 2                | 2     |  |  |  |
| Army National Guard     | 2           | 3                | 5     |  |  |  |
| Air National Guard      | 1           | 0                | 1     |  |  |  |
| Non-Member              | 63          | 58               | 121   |  |  |  |
| TOTAL                   | 71          | 64               | 135   |  |  |  |

**Bv Gender** 

|        |             | TRAINING         |       |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------|------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
|        |             |                  |       |  |  |  |  |
| Gender | Live Animal | Simulated Animal | TOTAL |  |  |  |  |
| Female | 24          | 27               | 51    |  |  |  |  |
| Male   | 47          | 37               | 84    |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL  | 71          | 64               | 135   |  |  |  |  |

Table 6: PEDIATRIC/NEONATAL INTUBATION RETENTION TEST NTUBATION DEMOGRAPHICS

|                       |                    | TRAINING            |       |                    |                     |                   | RETENTI            | ON                  |                   |                    |                     |                   |           |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------|
|                       |                    |                     |       |                    | 6 weeks             |                   |                    | 18 weeks            |                   |                    | 52 weeks            |                   |           |
| Profession            | Live<br>Anima<br>I | Simulated<br>Animal | TOTAL | Live<br>Anima<br>I | Simulated<br>Animal | Sub-<br>Tota<br>I | Live<br>Anima<br>I | Simulated<br>Animal | Sub-<br>Tota<br>I | Live<br>Anima<br>I | Simulated<br>Animal | Sub-<br>Tota<br>I | TOTA<br>L |
| MD                    | 23                 | 52                  | 75    | 6                  | 8                   | 14                | 7                  | 8                   | 15                | 3                  | 10                  | 13                | 42        |
| DO                    | 2                  | 3                   | 5     | 1                  | 1                   | 2                 | 0                  | 1                   | 1                 | 0                  | 0                   | 0                 | 3         |
| DDS                   | 1                  | 1                   | 2     | 0                  | 0                   | 0                 | 0                  | 1                   | 1                 | 0                  | 0                   | 0                 | 1         |
| RN                    | 12                 | 49                  | 61    | 5                  | 9                   | 14                | 1                  | 5                   | 6                 | 0                  | 9                   | 9                 | 29        |
| EMS                   | 35                 | 15                  | 50    | 9                  | 2                   | 11                | 6                  | 3                   | 9                 | 0                  | 3                   | 3                 | 23        |
| DVM                   | 2                  | 0                   | 2     | 0                  | 0                   | 0                 | 1                  | 0                   | 1                 | 1                  | 0                   | 1                 | 2         |
| Other                 |                    |                     |       |                    |                     |                   |                    |                     |                   |                    |                     |                   |           |
| Professional          | 7                  | 0                   | 7     | 1                  | 0                   | 1                 | 1                  | 0                   | 1                 | 2                  | 0                   | 2                 | 4         |
| Medical Student       | 8                  | 44                  | 52    | 3                  | 19                  | 22                | 4                  | 9                   | 13                | 1                  | 5                   | 6                 | 41        |
| Veterinary<br>Student | 27                 | 0                   | 27    | 6                  | 0                   | 6                 | 4                  | 0                   | 4                 | 3                  | 0                   | 3                 | 13        |
| Other Student         | 9                  | 3                   | 12    | 1                  | 0                   | 1                 | 2                  | 0                   | 2                 | 2                  | 1                   | 3                 | 6         |
| EMS Student           | 1                  | 0                   | 1     | 1                  | 0                   | 1                 | 0                  | 0                   | 0                 | 0                  | 0                   | 0                 | 1         |
| TOTAL                 | 127                | 167                 | 294   | 33                 | 39                  | 72                | 26                 | 27                  | 53                | 12                 | 28                  | 40                | 165       |

## PEDIATRIC AND NEONATAL INTUBATION PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES - PRELIMINARY

Table 7. Heart Rate Variability, All Subjects

|           |           | Mean   | Std. Deviation | t      | df  | Sig. (2-tailed) |
|-----------|-----------|--------|----------------|--------|-----|-----------------|
| Mean      | Training  | 79.94  | 9.799          | -4.337 | 164 | .000            |
|           | Retention | 83.95  | 11.842         |        |     |                 |
| Peak      | Training  | 126.33 | 25.793         | 4.003  | 164 | .000            |
|           | Retention | 116.53 | 22.113         |        |     |                 |
| Elevation | Training  | 46.39  | 24.450         | 6.349  | 164 | .000            |
|           | Retention | 32.58  | 18.464         |        |     |                 |

Table 8. Heart Rate Variability Between Subject Groups (Animal vs. Simulator) Initial Training

|           |            | Mean   | Ν   | Std. Deviation | F    | df       | Sig. (2-tailed) |
|-----------|------------|--------|-----|----------------|------|----------|-----------------|
|           | Animal     | 81.98  | 127 | 10.134         | .594 | (1, 292) | N/S             |
| Mean      | Simulation | 80.98  | 167 | 10.215         |      |          |                 |
| Peak      | Animal     | 126.16 | 127 | 26.695         | .010 | (1, 292) | N/S             |
|           | Simulation | 128.56 | 167 | 25.434         |      |          |                 |
|           | Animal     | 44.18  | 127 | 24.702         | .000 | (1, 292) | N/S             |
| Elevation | Simulation | 48.24  | 167 | 23.979         |      |          |                 |

Table 9. Heart Rate Variability Between Subject Groups (Animal vs. Simulator) Retention Test

|           |            | Mean   | N  | Std. Deviation | F    | df       | Sig. (2-tailed) |
|-----------|------------|--------|----|----------------|------|----------|-----------------|
| Mana      | Animal     | 82.70  | 71 | 11.542         | .110 | (1, 163) | N/S             |
| Mean      | Simulation | 84.89  | 94 | 12.040         |      |          |                 |
| Peak      | Animal     | 113.68 | 71 | 21.318         | .176 | (1, 163) | N/S             |
|           | Simulation | 118.68 | 94 | 22.568         |      |          |                 |
| Elevation | Animal     | 30.97  | 71 | 17.777         | .013 | (1, 163) | N/S             |
|           | Simulation | 33.79  | 94 | 18.970         |      |          |                 |

Table 10. Test Results Between Subject Groups Over Time (1: pre-test; 2: post-test, 3: retention-test)

| Intubation            | 6 Weeks Retention  | 18 Weeks Retention  | 52 Weeks Retention   |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|
| Assessment            |  |   |  |
| Cognitive             | Training Models: p=N/S F(1, 70)=.214 Training Effect: p<.000 F(2, 69)=120.506  Retention Period: 6-Weeks  Training - Cat v. Simulator - Live Tissue - Simulation | Training Models: p=N/S F(1, 51)=1.963 Training Effect: p<.000 F(2, 50)=86.455  Retention Period: 18 Weeks  Training — Cat v. Simulator — Live Tissue — Simulation  16.0—  14.0— | Training Models: p<.001 F(1, 38)=13.522 Training Effect: p<.000 F(2, 37)=71.266 Retention Period: 52 Weeks  Training Cat v. Simulation  Simulation  Simulation |
| Pediatric Performance | Cognitive Assessment Time-points  Training Models: p=N/S F(1, 70)=.977  Training Effect: p<.000 F(2, 69)=15.695  | Cognitive Assessment Time-points  Training Models: p<.001 F(1, 51)=13.592  Training Effect: p<.009 F(2, 50)=5.250   | Cognitive Assessment Time-points  Training Models: p<.001 F(1, 38)=15.246  Training Effect: p<.002 F(2, 37)=7.427  |
|                       | Retention Period: 6 Weeks  Training Cat v. Simulator Live Tissue Simulation  14.0-  14.0-  Ped Performance Assessment Time-points                                | Retention Periond: 18 Weeks  22.0-  20.0-  18.0-  18.0-  12.0-  12.0-  Ped Performance Assessment Time-points   | Retention Period: 52 Weeks  Training Cat v. Simulator Live Tissue Simulation  12.0- 9.0-  Ped Performance Assessment Time-points                               |

| Intubation  | 6 Weeks Retention  | 18 Weeks Retention   | 52 Weeks Retention  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Assessment  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| Neonatal    | Training Models: p=N/S F(1, 70)=3.189 Training Effect: p<.000 F(2, 69)=22.622  | Training Models: p<.000 F(1, 51)=14.160 Training Effect: p<.004 F(2, 50)=6.044                           | Training Models: p<.000 F(1, 38)=24.938 Training Effect: p<.000 F(2, 37)=9.802  |  |  |  |
| Performance |  | . , ,  |   |  |  |  |
|             | Retention Period: 6 Weeks  | Retention Period: 18 Weeks   | Retention Period: 52 Weeks  |  |  |  |
|             | Training Cat v. Simulator Live Tissue Simulation   | Training — Cat V. Simulator — Live Tissue — Simulation  18.0- 12.0-  12.0-                               | 22.0- 20.0- |  |  |  |
|             | Neo Performance Assessment Time-points   | Neo Performance Assessment Time-points   | Neo Performance Assessment Time-points  |  |  |  |
| Affective   | Training Models: p=N/S F(1, 70)=.058 Training Effect: p<.000 F(2, 69)=11.394  Retention Period: 6 Weeks                                  | Training Models: p=N/S F(1, 50)=.315 Training Effect: p<.000 F(2, 49)=17.181  Retention Period: 18 Weeks | Training Models: p=N/S F(1, 38)=.469 Training Effect: p<.000 F(2, 37)=23.522  Retention Period: 52 Weeks  |  |  |  |
|             | Partial Period: 6 Weeks  Training - Cat v. Simulation  Training - Cat v. Simulation  Simulation  82.5-  Affective Assessment Time-points | Page 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   | Training — Cat v. Simulation  87.0—  88.0—  78.0—  78.0—  78.0—  78.0—  Affective Assessment Time-points  |  |  |  |

| Intubation | 6 Weeks Retention   | 18 Weeks Retention   | 52 Weeks Retention   |
|------------|---|--|--|
| Assessment |   |  |  |
| Efficacy   | Training Models: p=N/S F(1, 70)=1.118 Training Effect: p<.000 F(2, 69)=75.366   | Training Models: p=N/S F(1, 50)=.008 Training Effect: p<.000 F(2, 49)=42.256 | Training Models: p<.009 F(1, 38)=7.679 Training Effect: p<.000 F(2, 37)=25.276   |
|            | Retention Period: 6 Weeks  32.00 30.0  30.0  28.0  Period: 6 Weeks  Training Cat v. Simulator  Live Tissue Simulation | Retention Period: 18 Weeks  Training Cat v. Simulator Live Tissue Simulation | Retention Period: 52 Weeks  Training - Cat v. Simulator - Live Tissue - Simulation  Simulation  25.0-  15.0-  Self-efficacy Assessment Time-points |

# <u>CHOLINERGIC CRISIS RECOGNITION AND RESPONSE PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES – PRELIMINARY</u>

Table 12. Performance Assessment Heart Rate Variability, All Subjects

|           |               | Mean   | Std. Deviation | t      | df  | Sig. (2-tailed) |
|-----------|---------------|--------|----------------|--------|-----|-----------------|
| Mean      | Pre-Training  | 88.23  | 17.877         | -2.475 | 131 | .015            |
|           | Post-Training | 92.27  | 15.207         |        |     |                 |
| Peak      | Pre-Training  | 125.05 | 25.147         | -2.925 | 131 | .004            |
|           | Post-Training | 132.38 | 22.322         |        |     |                 |
| Elevation | Pre-Training  | 36.811 | 24.759         | -1.119 | 131 | N/S             |
|           | Post-Training | 40.106 | 21.195         |        |     |                 |

Table 13. Pre-Training Performance Assessment Heart Rate Variability Between Subject Groups (Animal vs. Simulator)

|           |            | Mean   | N  | Std.      | F      | df       | Sig. (2-tailed) |
|-----------|------------|--------|----|-----------|--------|----------|-----------------|
|           |            |        |    | Deviation |        |          |                 |
| Mean      | Animal     | 86.11  | 70 | 12.762    | .240   | (1, 131) | N/S             |
|           | Simulation | 90.49  | 63 | 22.009    |        |          |                 |
| Peak      | Animal     | 126.86 | 70 | 30.809    | 14.069 | (1, 131) | N/S             |
|           | Simulation | 122.86 | 63 | 16.529    |        |          |                 |
| Elevation | Animal     | 40.743 | 70 | 25.162    | 3.545  | (1, 131) | N/S             |
|           | Simulation | 32.365 | 63 | 23.526    |        |          |                 |

Table 14. Post-Training Performance Assessment Heart Rate Variability Between Subject Groups (Animal vs. Simulator)

|           |            | Mean   | N  | Std.      | F     | df       | Sig. (2-tailed) |
|-----------|------------|--------|----|-----------|-------|----------|-----------------|
|           |            |        |    | Deviation |       |          |                 |
| Maan      | Animal     | 92.01  | 70 | 15.734    | .942  | (1, 132) | N/S             |
| Mean      | Simulation | 92.47  | 64 | 14.714    |       |          |                 |
| Peak      | Animal     | 130.14 | 70 | 21.564    | .930  | (1, 132) | N/S             |
|           | Simulation | 134.75 | 64 | 23.045    |       |          |                 |
| Elevation | Animal     | 38.129 | 70 | 17.8723   | 3.365 | (1, 132) | N/S             |
|           | Simulation | 42.281 | 64 | 24.0188   |       |          |                 |

Table 15. Post Test Results Between Subject Groups (Animal vs. Simulator)

| Cholinergic Ci | risis | Mean  | Std.      | Plot   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Assessments    | Т     |       | Deviation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | Pre   | 84.68 | 12.667    | 90.0-  Training - Animal v Sim — Live Tissue — Simulation  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Affective      | Post  | 90.68 | 11.074    | Affective Assessment Time-points Training Models: p=N/S F(1,130)=.669 Training Effect: p<.000 F(1,130)=35.805      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | Pre   | 21.53 | 7.647     | 40.0-  Training — Animal v Sim — Live Tissue — Simulation  35.0-  35.0-  25.0-                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Efficacy       | Post  | 36.55 | 3.213     | Self-efficacy Assessment Time-points Training Models: p=N/S F(1,130)=.838 Training Effect: p<.000 F(1,130)=605.023 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Cholinergic (<br>Assessme |      | Mean  | Std.<br>Deviation | Plot  |
|---------------------------|------|-------|-------------------|---|
|                           | Pre  | 23.28 | 3.385             | 30.07   |
| Cognitive                 | Post | 31.57 | 3.245             | Cognitive Assessment Time-points Training Models: p=N/S F(1,133)=.068 Training Effect: p<.000 F(1,133)=747.978    |
|                           | Pre  | 7.14  | 5.594             | Training – Animal v Sim — Live Tissue — Simulation  |
| Performance               | Post | 30.55 | 6.813             | Performance Assessment Time-points Training Models: p=N/S F(1,133)=.232 Training Effect: p<.000 F(1,133)=1105.186 |

Table 16. Post Test Results Between Subject Groups (Animal vs. Simulator)

|             |            | Mean  | N  | Std.<br>Deviation | F     | df       | Sig. (2-tailed) |
|-------------|------------|-------|----|-------------------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| Affective   | Animal     | 90.68 | 71 | 11.553            | 1.107 | (1, 130) | N/S             |
| Scale       | Simulation | 90.69 | 61 | 10.584            |       |          |                 |
| Efficacy    | Animal     | 36.65 | 71 | 3.265             | .042  | (1, 130) | N/S             |
| Scale       | Simulation | 36.43 | 61 | 3.175             |       |          |                 |
| Cognitive   | Animal     | 31.44 | 71 | 3.277             | .050  | (1, 133) | N/S             |
| Test        | Simulation | 31.72 | 64 | 3.229             |       |          |                 |
| Performance | Animal     | 30.54 | 71 | 7.945             | 5.604 | (1, 133) | N/S             |
| Assessment  | Simulation | 30.57 | 64 | 5.348             |       |          |                 |

Appendix 12: Program Review/Summary Report (Report Date: 13 MAY 2013)

#### PROGRAM PROGRESS REPORT PRESENTATION - 13 MAY 2013



# Combat©asualty@raining©onsortium@@ Michigan@

CombataCasualty@TrainingaConsortium@
ProgressaReportatoaDr.@onathanaWoodson@
AsstaSecretaryabfaDefense@
foraHealthaAffairs@
13aMay@2013a



### Award Information 2



- Organization: University flamichigan?
- Award: 12-2-0001
- Principal@nvestigator:@Pamela@Andreatta,@PhD@
- Amount: \$3.38 Million 2
- Period of Performance: 24 Nov 21 12-23 Dec 21 42
- Grants \*\*Dfficer\*\*\*Representative: \*\*Dr. \*\*Thomas \*\*Park C2\*\* ATRC\*\*



# Consortium/Research Team Market

#### Study Locations 2

?

University®of®Michigan®Clinical® Simulation®Center®(UMCSC)®

?

Michigan State University Learning and Assessment Center (LACMSU)

?

University of Missouri 2

?

?

?

#### Study@opic@

?

Lead®ite

**Cholinergic**Trisis

?

?

Pediatric Difficult Airways 27

?

Cholinergic Crisis 27

?

?



### Problem Being Addressed ?



- Cognitive Idissonance If rom In the free Intervention Interfere Intervention Interfere Intervention Interfere Intervention Interfere Intervention Interfere Intervention Interfere Intervention Interven
  - Training@nclusive@bf@contextually@elevant@factors@mproves@ransfer@to@applied@performance.@
  - Ethical@considerations@using@live@animals@for@these@purposes.2

?

• OVERALLIDBJECTIVE: Invaluated the interest of the interest o



## Objectives (Cont) 2



#### OBJECTIVE 2: Evaluation of Training Modalities

- 2.1@Management@ffCholinergic©risis:@raining@nterventions@hat@ollow@@modified@version@f@he@content@ffered@vgUSAMRICD@n@heir@courses@Medical@Management@ffChemical@nd@iological@Casualties,@nd@ield@Management@ffChemical@nd@iological@asualties."
  - Pre-test™assessment (cognitive, ) by chomotor, (affective) (do (lestablish (baseline (lestablish (baseline (lestablish (les
  - Equivalent@raining@pportunity@nd@over@hesame@ourse@ontent.@
  - Collection 10 fbaseline, 10 eak 12 and 13 mean 13 heart 13 at establishments on 13 tudy 12 ctivities. 2
  - Post-test\u00e4ssessment\u00e4(cognitive,\u00e4psychomotor,\u00e4ffective)\u00e4o\u00e4stablish\u00e4post-training\u00e4performance\u00e4bilities.\u00df\u00e4
  - Post-test@ssessment@cognitive,@sychomotor,@affective)@o@stablish@etained@performance@bilities@vill@be@complete@fter@@veeks,@8@veeks,@nd.652@veeks.@
- 2.2EPediatric&NeonatalIntubation:TheIrainingInterventionsIvilIIollowIheiprescribediprogramI
   offeredIbyIAmericanIHeartIAssociationIAHA)InItheirItourseITPediatricIAdvancedItifeISupportIIPALS)TI
  - Pre-testassessmentacognitive, psychomotor, affective) ao establish baseline performance abilities. ☑
  - Evaluate@he@elative@ifferential@performances@f@ubjects@who@rain@using@he@imulation-based@nethod@as@derived@an@bjective@j@and@hose@who@rain@using@he@ive@animal@nethod@
  - Collection@f@baseline,@eak@and@mean@heart@ates@during@all@hands-on@tudy@activities.@
  - Post-test\u00e4ssessment\u00e4(cognitive,\u00e4psychomotor,\u00e4ffective)\u00e4o\u00e4stablish\u00e4post-training\u00e4performance\u00e4bilities.\u00df\u00e4
  - Post-testässessmentii[cognitive,@sychomotor,@ffective]@o@stablish@etained@performance@bilities@villi@e@complete@ftert@eveeks,@.88weeks,@ndtb2@weeks.@



## Objectives Cont



#### OBJECTIVE®: Development of Evidence-based Curricula 2

- Using the Information bearing a ined from Dipectives 12 and 22 and 22
  - 3.1© holinergic© risis: Maccommend an avidence-based aurriculum a hatasanclusive ab faraining objectives, at and and saperformance, anstructional anethods, anaterial and anumanaseources, and and anethods a fassessment a oause for a raining and ividuals a oproficiency an aproviding and effective a sponse a oa choice of the comment of the
  - 3.2 Pediatric & Neonatal Intubation in ecommend in evidence-based furriculum Intalia? inclusive for faraining bejectives, is tandards in fiperformance, instructional internation and in uman if esources, in a dimethod so files sessment in our set of training individuals in proficiency in proficiency in providing in the frective in esources of the line region in the first of the first our set of the fi



# Training Assessment Schedule Cholinergic Crisis

| Training@<br>Group@ | Training@<br>Day@ | May35-102<br>20132                    | Jun 10-17 27 2013 2     | Sept®-132<br>20132 | Assessment  Group | Assessment <sup>®</sup> Day <sup>®</sup> | Oct21-25220132   | Apr 28- May 2 772 0142       |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| 1.1🛭                | 17                | 20 Bubjects 2                         |                         |                    | 1.12              | 152                                      |  | Post-test@54@weeks)@         |
| 1.2🛽                | 2🛽                | 20\(\mathbb{B}\)ubjects\(\mathbb{B}\) |                         |                    | 1.2🗈              | 15₪                                      |  | Post-test@54@weeks)@         |
| 2.1🖪                | 3🖺                | 20 Bubjects 2                         |                         |                    | 2.1🛭              | 15₪                                      |  | Post-test@54@weeks)@         |
| 2.2🗈                | 42                | 20 Bubjects 2                         |                         |                    | 2.2🖺              | 15₪                                      |  | Post-test [54] 54] weeks [2] |
| 1.3🛭                | 5🗈                |                                       | 20Bubjects®             |                    | 1.3🛭              | 13∄                                      | Post-test (18) weeks                                     |                              |
| 1.4🛭                | 6🗈                |                                       | 20Bubjects®             |                    | 1.4🗈              | 13∄                                      | Post-test (18) weeks                                     |                              |
| 2.3🛽                | 7🗈                |                                       | 20% ubjects @           |                    | 2.3🛽              | 13🛮                                      | Post-test (18@weeks)                                     |                              |
| 2.4🗈                | 82                |                                       | 20 Bubjects 2           |                    | 2.4🗈              | 13🗈                                      | Post-test (18) weeks)                                    |                              |
| 1.5🗈                | 92                |                                       |                         | 20 Bubjects 2      | 1.5🛽              | 142                                      | Post-test (6) (6) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1 |                              |
| 1.6🛭                | 10🛮               |                                       |                         | 20®ubjects®        | 1.6🗈              | 14∄                                      | Post-test@(6@weeks)@                                     |                              |
| 2.5🗈                | 11🛮               |                                       |                         | 20®ubjects®        | 2.5🗈              | 142                                      | Post-test@(6@weeks)@                                     |                              |
| 2.6🛭                | 12🗈               |                                       |                         | 20\Bubjects\B      | 2.6🗈              | 142                                      | Post-test@6@weeks)@                                      |                              |
| Total@ubjects       | :2402             | 80\textra ubjects\textra              | 80\bar{B}ubjects\bar{B} | 80Bubjects2        | Total Subjects:   | 2402                                     | 160Bubjects2   | 80\Bubjects\@                |



# 

#### Comprehensive diterature deview and dimeta-analyses deview and dimeta-analyses deview deview

- - Poor

    ssessment

    metrics

    m

  - No®tatistically®validated®ssessment®nstruments®
- IdentifiedItechnologyIgaps:IT
  - SimMan3GT
  - SimBaby 27
  - SimNewbt

?

- Derivedassessmentanstruments2
  - Established即erformance函tandards即
  - Excellent®validity®
  - Excellent₃reliabilityı



# 

#### Simulator Technology Gaps To

- More a copious a cretions and cluding a liva a frothy, a bubbles, a lobber), a unny a hose, a tears, a womit a
- Improved@muscle@fasciculation,@twitching,@eizures@
- Airway@ariability@Mallampati@ariability,@ierre@Robin@airway@short@mandible)@
- Lung@auscultation@-@more@realistic@and@ocalized@breath@ounds@
  - Unrealistic, Itanihear Ibreath Bounds Ifrom Ibne Bide Ill Ibver Ithest Iwall, Ipumpinoise Ibften Ibrown Ibu Illung Bounds. III
- Changes@n@airway:@Airway@material@s@asily@punctured@at@vallecula@and@should@be2 modified.@
- More@anterior@airway@
- Fatatongue, abetter atongue atissue atidelity als lippery, awet) and
- More ited undant italieway it issues, it lippery it issues, it is lippery it issues, it is lippery it
- Large and floppy epiglottis m
- True®breemie®28-30®weeks,®x3kg)®
- Nasalflaringm
- True perioral by anosis 1 cm around the mouth 1 urning blue) 12



# Cholinergic Crisis Training Technology Gaps Technology



#### Simulator Technology Gaps D

- More a copious a certains and cluding a liva (frothy, a bubbles, a lobber), a weat, a unny a ose, a ears, a vomit, a rine. Frothing annot accur a imultaneously a with a there ecretions.
- Realistic@rogressive@ccurrence@f@ashes,@rythemas,@urns,@ther@kin@onditions@associated@with@hemical,@vesicant,@tc.@xposure.@
- Improved@muscle@asciculation,@witching,@eizures@no@asciculation@br@ower@imb@bptions)@
- Airway®ariability®Mallampati®ariability,®ierre®obin@airway@short@mandible)@
- Lung
   Buscultation
   Bunore
   Bealistic
   Bund
   Bounds
   Bund
   Bounds
   Bund
   Bund
  - Unrealistic,@antheartbreath@ounds@rom@ne@ide@ill@ver@thest@vall,@ump@noise@ften@drown@utdung@sounds.@
- Changes In Bairway: Airway Imaterial Is Beasily Ibunctured Italia Industrial Island Island
- For pediatric/neonatal Airways: 127
  - More™anterior™airway™
  - Fataongue, abetter atongue atissue aidelity as lippery, avet) and a superior at lippery.
  - More @ edundant @ irway @ issues, @ lippery @ issues, @ riable/bleeding, @
  - Largeand loppy epiglottis
  - Truepreemie 228-30 weeks, k3kg) 22
  - Nasal∄laring∰
- Trueperioral@yanosis@1cm@round@the@mouth@turning@blue@

[?]



# Outcomes To Date D



• Pediatricandaneonatalantubationaperformanceassessment: aldity and all eliability at all or assessment anstruments amanuscriptanaprocess. 27

?

Simulation-basedItechnologyIgapsIforIadvancedItlinicalItrainingItII
 manuscriptIInIaprocess.III

?

• Meta-analysis for pediatric/neonatal intubation fraining manuscript in process. In

?

Meta-analysisforatholinergicatrisisfaraining framanuscriptinaprocess.



# Issues 2 Delay 2



There thave the author and the theorem is ever a ladelay satelated to the author and the theorem is ever a ladelay satelated to the author and the author an

- Data⊡tollection@will@begin®rd@quarter®2013®



### What's Next



- All performance tandards, a tritical teps, and potential to urces for error for the clinical management of the linergical trisis thave the end integrated anto assessment in trument and preliminary that the total collected to assess tatistical integrity. These than all yees will be completed the beginning to 1320132
- - $Production \cite{ton} and \cite{$
- Pediatric/neonatal@ntubation@raining@using@either@ive@animal@r@simulator@models@completed@Q2@013@and@anticipate@post@test@retention@at@6,@18,@and@52@weeks@per@the@assigned@subject@groups)@to@be@complete@early@Q4@2013.



## Closing



Have Identified Iperformance Istandards, It ritical Isteps, Is and Ipotential Is sources If or It he It linical Istandards performing It performs It is a limitable on a tal Intubation. It

?

• Derived bassessment instruments in o base a sure bapplied berformance in a each of the linical base and bassembled of or base and base and base on a those in the base of th

?

• Inprocess of to lecting data for the pediatric/neonatal antubation and anticipate the linergic trisis and head 2013 time anged hat assistand determining optimal, which can be assed to a line of the line of th

#### **AFSIM PROGRAM PRESENTATION - 19 JUN 2013**



# **Combat**CasualtyTrainingConsortium



University@f@Michigan@@University@f@Minnesota?



Critical Analyses Band Development Bof Training I Mechanisms: ICholinergic ICrisis Band Pediatric/Neonatal I Intubation I

PamelaAndreatta,PhD2
AwardWW81XWH-12-2-0001-22

?

19@un@013@

Ft. Detrick, MD2

?

?





# Additional Project Information 2



- Organization: University of Michigan\* 2
  - Award@s@transferring@to@University@bf@Minnesota@
- Award: 12-2-0001-22
- PrincipalInvestigator: Pamela Andreatta, PhDI
- Amount: \$3.38 Million 2
- Periodabf@Performance:@4@Nov@11@-@3@Dec@14@
- Grants Officer Representative: Dr. Thomas Talbot, TATRC





# Team Roles Responsibilities



- University bf Michigan J University bf Minnesota 2
  - Principal@nvestigator:@Pamela@Andreatta,@PhD@
  - Co-Investigator: Suzanne Dooley-Hash, MD\*?
  - Co-Investigator:@oseph@House,@MD\*@
- Michigan State University
  - Consultant: Bea Biddinger, DVM?
  - Consultant:@oseph@Hauptman,@DVM@
- USAMRICD?
  - Consultant: Charles G. Hurst, MD?
  - Consultant: ames Madsen, MD?
- University \*\*Indiversity\*\* Indiversity\*\* I
  - Consultant: Stephen Barnes, MD\*\* QVideo Production) 2
- TATRC2
  - Consultant: Thomas B. Talbot, MD?







# Problem Being Addressed 2



- Cognitive bissonance from affective overload can interfere with application of knowledge kskills in a mass casualty environment.
  - Contextually a elevant factors improves a raining a ransfer to performance.
  - Ethicalatonsiderationsausingaliveanimalsaforatheseapurposes.2
  - Current raining vidence bsent ontextually-based or rance assessments.
- - 1) Cholinergic Crisis ?
  - 2) Pediatric Neonatal Intubation 2





### Proposed Solution 2



#### OBJECTIVE 1:17

# Comprehensive Literature Review & Competency Measurement

• Identify@nd@develop@performance@tandards@metrics)@nd@associated@assessment@nstruments,@as@well@as@turrent@training@nethods@to@treate@defensible@tramework@for@acilitating,@determining@and@evaluating@tompetency@r@(1.1)@managing@tholinergic@trisis@nd@1.2)@pediatric/neonatal@ntubation.@





# Proposed Solution 2



#### OBJECTIVE 2:17

#### Evaluation of Training Modalities 2

?

- 2.12@Management@flCholinergicaCrisis:@raining@nterventions@follow@almodified@version@flthe@tontent@ffered@by@USAMRICD@ndMedical@Management@fl2
  Chemical@nd@iological@Casualties"@nddField@Management@flaChemical@nd@Biological@Casualties."2
- 2.2 Pediatric Neonatal Intubation: Training Interventions follow Prescribed programs freed by American Heart Association (AHA)"
- Methodology Dbjectives 2.1 and 2.2
  - Pre-test@ssessment@cognitive,@sychomotor,@affective).2
  - Post-training assessment cognitive, by sychomotor, affective.
  - Retentionassessmentacognitive, psychomotor, affective) after 3 weeks, 2 8 weeks, and 2 weeks.





## Proposed Solution 2



#### **OBJECTIVE3**:即

#### Development of vidence-based Curricula?

?

- Design®tomprehensive,®vidence-based®turricula@for@the@management@f@3.1)② cholinergic®trisis@nd@3.2)@pediatric/neonatal@ntubation.@
- Supported by ata an acognitive, apsychomotor and affective performance dimensions.
- Inclusive bf araining bjectives, Btandards bf performance, anstructional methods, anaterial and anumanase sources, and amethods bf assessment or training and ividuals a proficiency an providing an affective are sponse of 0.1) choliner gicarisis and 0.2) pediatric and an anatom or training and or tra





# Military Relevance



- Policymakers Implementation Is ustainment Inf Is imulation-based Iraining Imechanisms IDOD-wide Imechanisms
- **DOD-wide** Data-driven cientific oundation upon which do discuss draining modalities and fectiveness 2
- DODEducation@TrainingCommunity@-©Curriculum@evelopment,@elivery,@and@assessment@
- Research Community Dapanalyses, Technology Dassessments products, Daterials), Derformance Dassessments instrumentation, Bandards, Dethods), Dwill Dassessments Danning, Programming, Dudgeting, & Execution. Description of the Community Dassessment Dassessments Dass
- Acquisition Community Purchase, If e-cycle Imanagement In filtraining systems I
- **Technology Derational Communities Standards development 2** adoption, **Moving lowards systems interoperability**.





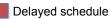
# Statement of Work asks Tasks



| Calendar Quarter (rounded) B 🕏   |               | <b>77</b> | 11           |             | 1                 | L22         |                    |             | 1           | L <b>3</b> 2 |                   |             | 14ℤ         |                   |             |  |
|--|---------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|--|
|  | [ <b>77</b> ] | <b>77</b> | 4            | 1           | . 2               | 2 3         | 3 4                | 1           | 2           | 2 3          | 3 4               | 1 1         | 1 2         | 2 3               | 4           |  |
| OBJECTIVE 11: Comprehensive Literature Review and  |               |           |              |             |                   |             |                    |             |             |              |                   |             |             |                   |             |  |
| Competency Measurement both for Cholinergic  |               |           |              |             |                   |             |                    |             |             |              |                   |             |             |                   |             |  |
| Crisis@and@Neonatal@@Pediatric@ntubation)@   | Nov-11        | Nov-12®   | 77           | <b>27</b> 2 | <b>37</b> 2       | <b>37</b> 2 | <b>??</b>          | <b>77</b>   | <b>77</b> 2 | 77           | <b>?</b>          | <b>??</b> ? | 77          | <b>27</b> 7       | <b>7</b>    |  |
| Task®Analysis®(Completed)®   | 🛚 🖪 an-12     | Apr-12m   | <b>77</b>    | 77          | <b>77</b>         | <b>77</b> 2 | [ <del>2</del> 27] | <b>27</b> 2 | <b>27</b> 2 | <b>77</b> 7  | [ <b>27</b> 2]    | <b>27</b> 2 | <b>??</b> ? | [ <del>22</del> ] | <b>27</b> 2 |  |
| Critical (Steps addentified for a Respective (Skills (Completed) (2011)                          | Feb-12        | Apri-122  |              |             |                   |             |                    |             |             |              |                   |             |             |                   |             |  |
| Potentialsources®færrorsdentifiedduring©ritical®<br>Steps®                                       |               |           |              |             |                   |             |                    |             |             |              |                   |             |             |                   |             |  |
| Systematicaeviewabfaheaiterature, aprofessionala practiceaguidelines, and araining apedagogies a | Nov-11        | Jul-122   | 7            | <b>77</b> 7 | ( <del>7</del> 7) | 77          | [ <del>]</del>     | <b>27</b> 2 | <b>77</b>   | <b>77</b> 1  | ( <del>77</del> ) | <b>77</b> 1 | <b>77</b>   | ( <del>22</del> ) | <b>7</b> 7  |  |
| Performance: Standards 2   | Mar-12        | Apr-12🛭   | 77           | <b>7</b>    | 77                | <b>3</b> P  | <b>37</b>          | <b>27</b>   | <b>27</b> 2 | 77           | 77                | <b>77</b>   | 77          | <b>77</b>         | <b>77</b>   |  |
| Instructional (Inseeds) Instructional (Inseeds) Instructional (Inseeds) Inseeds                  | Mar-12        | Aug-12®   | 77           | 77          | 77                | 77          | <b>37</b> 2        | 77          | <b>27</b> 2 | 77           | 77                | 77          | 77          | <b>77</b>         | <b>7</b>    |  |
| Develop@erformance@Assessment@instruments@   | Apr-12        | l May-12⊡ | <b>177</b> 1 | <b>7</b>    | <b>77</b> 2       | 77          | 77                 | <b>27</b>   | <b>??</b>   | 77           | 77                | <b>77</b>   | 77          | <b>77</b> 2       | 77          |  |
| Verify:::Assessment:::Materials::::  | Aug-12        | Aug-12®   | 77           | <b>77</b>   | <b>?</b> ?        | <b>7</b> P  | 77                 | <b>77</b>   | <b>7</b>    | 77           | <b>77</b>         | <b>??</b>   | 77          | ( <del>22</del> ) | <b>77</b>   |  |
| Assemble Data-driven, defensible Tomprehensible Assessment Program B                             | Oct-12        | Nov-122   | <b>27</b>    | <b>27</b> 2 | <b>77</b> 2       | 77          | 77                 | <b>27</b> 0 | <b>27</b> 2 | 77           | <b>37</b>         | <b>77</b>   | 77          | ( <del>22</del> ) | <b>77</b>   |  |
| Assemble@Data-driven,@defensible@raining@program@  |               |           |              | 77          |                   | 77          | 77                 | 77          | <b>77</b>   | 77           | 77                | 77          | 77          | 77                | <b>77</b>   |  |
|  |               |           |              |             |                   |             |                    |             |             | Or           | า รด              | che         | dul         | е                 |             |  |









# Statement of Work asks Tasks



| Calendar Quarter (rounded) 2 2 2   | B B 112 |        |                  |          |             |             |     |                   |     | 132 |           | 142         |           |             |               |
|--|---------|--------|------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-----|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| 77   | 7       | 20     | 4                |          | 1 2 3       |             |     | 4 :               | 1 : | 2 3 |           | 1           | 1         | 2           | 3             |
| OBJECTIVE 2: Evaluation of Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation 2   |         |        |                  |          |             |             |     |                   |     |     |           |             |           |             |               |
| Training@Modalities@note:@his@sinow@or@ediatric@nd@eonatal@ntubation.@<br>Cholinergic@iece@till@as@o@e@nddifie @n@he@urrent@ward)@   | Dec-12  | May-13 | ( <b>7</b> 7)    | 72       | 772         | <b>37</b> 2 | 77  | 22                | 77  | 77  | <b>?</b>  | <b>27</b>   | 77        | 77          | 222           |
| Pre-assessment⊡  | Dec-12  | May-13 | ( <del>?</del> ? | 77       | 77          | <b>37</b> 2 | 777 | 277               | 77  | 77  | 77        | 22          | 77        | 77          | <b>??</b>     |
| Training®  | Dec-12  | May-13 | ( <b>77</b> )    | 77       | 77          | 77          | 77  | ( <del>??</del> ) | 77  | 77  | 77        | <b>77</b> 7 | 77        | <b>77</b>   | [ <b>??</b> ] |
| Post-Assessment 2 Learning) 2  | Dec-12  | May-13 | <b>I</b>         | 77       | 77          | <b>3</b> P  | 777 | 277               | 77  | 77  | <b>??</b> | 27          | 77        | <b>77</b>   | <b>27</b> 2   |
| Post-Assessment 24 Retention) 2  | Jun-13  | Jun-13 | ( <b>77</b> 2    | 77       | 77          | 77          | 77  | ( <del>??</del> ) | 77  | 77  | 77        | <b>77</b> 7 | 777       | <b>77</b>   | [27]          |
| Data@Analysis@   | Dec-12  | Jun-13 | ( <b>77</b> )    | 77       | 77          | 77          | 77  | <b>27</b> 7       | 77  | 77  | 77        | <b>??</b>   | 77        | 77          | [27]          |
| OBJECTIVE®::Development®fPediatric/Neonatal®<br>IntubationEvidenced-based©urricula@vore:@his@s@w@for@ediatric@<br>and@eonatal@ntubation.@holinergic@iece@till@as@o@e@nodified@n@he@urrent@ward)@ | Oct-12  | Oct-14 | ( <b>7</b> 7)    | <b>7</b> | <b>27</b> 2 | <b>3</b> P  | 77  | <b>27</b> 2       | 77  | 77  | <b>27</b> | <b>27</b>   | <b>27</b> | <b>37</b>   | <b>27</b> 2   |
| WriteIIraining®bjectives:III   | Oct-12  | Jun-13 | ( <b>77</b> 2    | 77       | 77          | <b>3</b> P  | 77  | ( <del>??</del> ) | 77  | 77  | 77        | <b>77</b> 7 | 777       | <b>77</b> 7 | [77]          |
| Oocument语tandards函fperformance:圈   | Oct-12  | Jun-13 | ( <b>77</b> 2    | 77       | 77          | <b>3</b> P  | 77  | ( <b>27</b> 2)    | 77  | 77  | 77        | <b>27</b> 2 | 777       | <b>27</b> 2 | 77            |
| Define Instructional Imethods: ඕ   | Jul-13  | Jun-14 | <b>17</b> 7      | 77       | 772         | <b>27</b> 2 | 77  | <b>27</b> 2       | 77  | 77  | 77        | 277         | 77        | 77          | 77            |
| Authenticate@methods@of@assessment:@   | Mar-14  | Jun-14 | ( <del>?</del> ? | 72       | 77          | <b>??</b> ? | 77  | <b>27</b> 2       | 77  | 77  | 77        | <b>77</b>   | 77        | <b>77</b>   | 77            |
| PrepareŒvaluation⊋lan:©urriculum®  | Mar-14  | Oct-14 | <b>P</b>         | 77       | 77          | 77          | 77  | <b>77</b>         | 77  | 77  | 77        | <b>37</b>   | 77        | <b>77</b>   | 227           |



On schedule

Delayed schedule



### **Deliverables**13



- Summary \*\*Df \*\*Indings \*\*Irom \*\*Dbjective \*\*21. \*\*2
  - Assessment instrumentation. 2
  - Training@ap@analyses.2
  - Technology \*\*gap \*\*analyses. \*\*2
- ReportIrelativeDenefitsInflusingliveInimalIndIsimulatorImodelsInforIrainingIsubjectsInflusingIsubjectiveInflusingIsubjectsInflusingIsubjectiveIn
- Comprehensive 2evidence-based 2eurricula 4Objective 28).2
  - Multimedia 1 raining 2 pplication. 2
  - Evaluation@nd@ransition@plans.@





### Results 10 10 ate



#### Comprehensive diterature deview and demeta-analyses described and demeta-analyses demeta-analyses described and demeta-analyses demeta-analy

- Identified Iraining Igaps: IT
  - Poor assessment metrics
  - Weak 13 brandards 13 brandards 13 weak 13 weak
  - Noßtatisticallyඖalidatedቕssessmentඡnstruments®
- Identified1echnology1gaps:17
  - SimMan3GT
  - SimBaby
  - SimNewb

?

#### Derivedassessmentanstruments2

- Established@performance@tandards@
- Excellent validity
- Excellent@eliability@



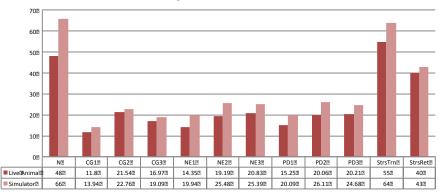


### Results 10 10 ate



- P=.000@raining@ffects@for@both@animal/simulator@
- Training@outcomes@maintained@at@-6@weeks@
- N/SDifferencebetweenanimal/simulator

#### Training@@Retention@6@weeks)@







### Results@to@Date@



Produced@raining@Materials@for@Cholinergic@Crisis@Dbjectives@at@University@bf@Missouri@and@University@bf@Minnesota:@

- Training Scripts for Missouri and Minnesota applications 2
- Training@video@African@Green@Monkey@Model)@
- Training®video@Human®Model)®
- Designed

  Multimedia

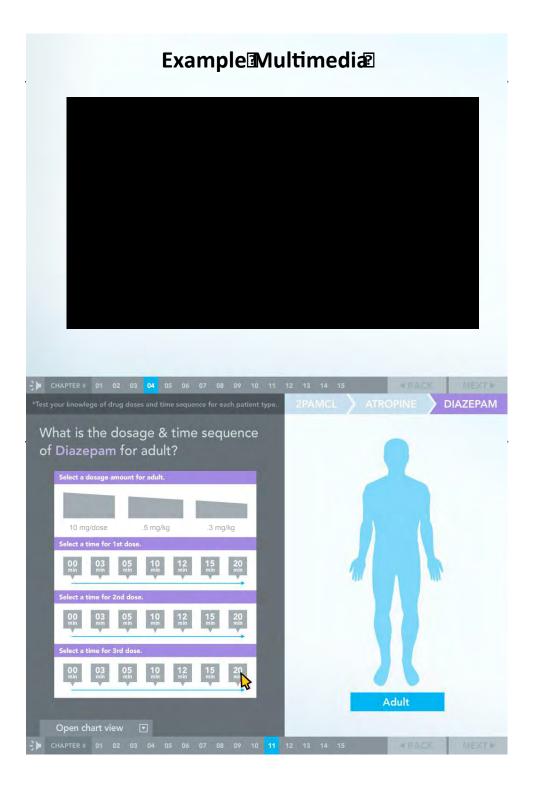
  Application

  for

  Minnesota

  cohort
- Produced Multimedia Application for Minnesota Cohort





W81XWH-12-2-0001







- Pediatricandmeonatalantubationmerformanceassessment: 2 Validity 2 process. 🏗
- Identified imulation-based iechnology igaps if or in danced in ical in training @n@diagnosing@and@managing@tholinergic@trisis@and@the@need@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@and@the@need@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@and@the@need@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@and@the@need@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@and@the@need@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@and@the@need@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@and@the@need@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@and@the@need@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@and@the@need@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@and@the@need@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@and@the@need@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@and@the@need@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@andomanaging@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@tholinergic@trisis@tholinergic@trifor pediatric/neonatal Intubation manuscript in process. m
- Meta-analysis for tholinergic trisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation 2 training @ @manuscripts @n @process. @ @



W81XWH-12-2-0001 200



# Funding Status 2



#### .mmBudgetmmmmmExpendedFunds mmmmm2

**25**3,377,701**277777777773**1,847,109**2777777777774**.69%**2** 

?

?

?

?

?

?





# **Challenges**



### • Programmatic 2

Thereshavesbeenseveralsdelaysselatedstosthesmoratoriumsplacedsbn2thesusesbfsthesmon-humansprimatestolonysstsUSAMRICDspost-award2

- 2The 3scope at hange for a the atholiner gic arrisis arm and elayed a the atollection and for sufficient at a for a validation analyses are
- Data

  collection

  will

  begin

  calendar

  rd

  quarter

  2013

  2
- Schedule will likely NOT require extension?





# Regulatory Items 2



- IRB
  - IRB Documentation is in process to move the study from oversight by University of Michigan IRB to University of Minnesota IRB
  - HRPO and ACURO notified





# 



- Statistical@analyses@bf@baseline@at@the@beginning@bf@calendar@Q3@2013.2
- Multimedia application for the tholiner gic trisis will be to mplete QA2 testing talendar Q322013.2
- Recruitment@nd@training@sessions@for@tholinergic@trisis@will@begin@calendar@Q3@2013.@
- Pediatric/neonatalantubationapostatestatetentionata,28,and2522 weeksaperatheassignedasubjectagroups)atoabeatompleteaearly2 calendaraQ422013. 20

